# COORDINATED SCIENCE LABORATORY

SPEECH DISPLAY SIMULATION SYSTEM FOR A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF SOME VISUAL SPEECH DISPLAYS

BERNARD J. NORDMANN, JR.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS - URBANA, ILLINOIS

# SPEECH DISPLAY SIMULATION SYSTEM FOR A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF SOME VISUAL SPEECH DISPLAYS

by

Bernard J. Nordmann, Jr.

This work was supported in part by the Joint Services Electronics Program (U. S. Army, U. S. Navy and U. S. Air Force) under Contract DAAB-07-67-C-0199, Coordinated Science Laboratory, and in part by Contract AT(11-1)-2118 (Atomic Energy Commission), Digital Computer Laboratory.

Reproduction in whole or in part is permitted for any purpose of the United States Government.

This document has been approved for public release and sale; its distribution is unlimited.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author would like to express his sincere gratitude to Professor Sylvian R. Ray and Professor H. Gene Slottow for their advice and encouragement during the time in which the work described in this report was conducted.

Thanks are also gratefully extended to Mrs. Roberta Andre' and Mrs. Judy Arter for typing and correcting the manuscript and to Mr. Stan Zundo for preparing the drawings.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Take the second second and second in the second second second		Page
1.	INTRO	DDUCTION		1
2.	COMMO	ON DATA BASE		5
3.	COMMA	AND PROCESSOR AND AUXILIARY ROUTINES		10
	3.1	TESTD and TESTP		14
	3.2	INPTCM ·····		20
	3.3	VARSET		22
	3.4	PROSCL	• • •	28
	3.5	DATGCL		33
	3.6	TAPCOM		36
	3.7	DIAGNG		41
	3.8	INITI		
	3.9	FINI		-
	3.10	DISSY	• • •	50
4.	INPU	T DATA PROCESSING ROUTINES	• • •	53
	4.1	OBTAIN		55
	4.2	WAITSIG		58
	4.3	THR		_
	4.4	THRSPIC		
	4.5	COPYT	• • •	70
5.	DATA	MANIPULATION ROUTINES		73
	5.1	ADJUS2		75
	5.2	BLOCKRD		
	5.3	UNPACK		83
6.	SPEE	CH DISPLAY ROUTINES		85
	6.1	SPECTO		86
	6.2	ZEROC		
	6.3	FORMEX		
	6.4	FRMPT		
	6.5	PYRON		110
7.	THRE	E DIMENSIONAL DISPLAY ROUTINES		122
	7.1	NORMF		123
	7.2	FINTPT		-
	7.3	HIEMP		
	7.4	SPDISP		
	7.5	ENTER		

			Page
	7.6	HEDBUF	.147
	7.7	DISPLAY	
	7.8	ACTSCOPE STOPSCOP	
	7.10	STOPSCOP PHOTO	
	7.11	WHATNOW	
			• 101
8.	SPEEC	CH PROCESSING ROUTINES	.164
	8.1	ZCRPIC	
	8.2	TZCRP	
	8.3	ORDER	
	8.4	PITPIC	
	8.5	FFTB	.180
	8.6	IFILT	.189
	8.7	TENVL	.192
	8.8	INILER	.195
	8.9	LTEST	.202
	8.10	DIFFER	.206
	8.11	AVEMAG	.208
	8.12	PEAPIC	
	8.13	RECTIF	-
9.	REFE	RENCES	.216
API	PENDIX	A	.217

# LIST OF FIGURES ·

Figure	Pa	age
2.1	Relationship Between ISAMP and ISAMPB	7
3.1	Commands Executed by Speech System 1	.3
4.3.1	Interaction Between Average and Threshold Values in THR 6	14
6.1.1	Examples of Displays Produced Using SPECTO 8	17
6.1.2	Effect of Variations in Time Slice Size on the Word "shod". 8	9
6.2.1	Schematic Showing Use of Filter Variables and Constants in ZEROC	13
6.2.2	Examples of Displays Produced Using ZEROC 9	6
6.3.1	Effect of the Peak-picking Process on the Spectrum Analysis of a Single Time Slice	1
6.3.2	Examples of Displays Produced Using FORMEX10	14
6.5.1	Zero Rate Output Used as X Input to PYRON Displayll	.3
6.5.2	Amplitude Envelope Output Used as Y Input to PRYON Display Superimposed on Speech Input	_4
6.5.3	Examples of Z <sub>1</sub> vs. Amplitude Envelope Displays Produced by PYRON	.6
6.5.4	Examples of Z <sub>2</sub> vs. Amplitude Envelope Displays Produced by PYRON	.7
7.4.1	Effect of Increasing the Minimum Intensity Threshold on a Spectrogram of the Word "shod"	33
7.6.1	Format for the First 2 Words of the Display Buffer When Used in the Variable Intensity Scanning Mode	
8.1.1	Finding the Interpolated Position of a Zero-crossing Point.l	66
8.2.1	Effect of ZECPIC on a Section of Speech Datal	71
8.4.1	Block Diagram for PITPIC	76
8.4.2	Peak-picking Filter Outputl	77
8.4.3	Peak-picking Filter Output in the Case of Large Secondary Peaks	77
8.6.1	Step Response of ENVLP for various Rise and Fall Time	00
8.9.1	Constants	

#### Section 1

#### INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to give a detailed description of a speech display simulation system which has been programmed for the CDC 1604 computer system located at the Coordinated Science Laboratory at the University of Illinois. This simulator was written as part of an investigation into the relative effectiveness of various types of speech displays (Nordmann [1971]). As such, its primary goal was to be as flexible as possible as far as the generation of various types of speech displays is concerned.

In describing the details of the Speech Display Simulator, the philosophy has been to describe why each program was written the way it was as well as what it is actually trying to accomplish. In addition, any test programs which may have been written for a particular program are also explained.

The Speech Display Simulation can be divided into five main areas: the common data base, the command processor, the data handling routines, the speech display routines, and the various subprocessing routines.

The common data base consists of the input speech data buffer, BUFF, the output display data buffer, FINT, the CRT display command buffers, ISCOPE and ISCOP1, and all of the constants and variables used to control these buffers. These buffers and variables are all kept in COMMON storage. The problem of keeping the COMMON declaration in each subroutine identical is handled by means of the CSL FORTRAN title feature. This extension of the FORTRAN language allows the programmer to specify FORTRAN statements which will then appear in every program in which the statement TITLE\* appears. Any type of valid FORTRAN statement can be put in the title and thus the whole common data base need only be written down once.

The command processor is used to accept fixed format commands from the operator at the typewriter or from the paper tape reader. After determining the command it performs the indicated operations by setting up parameters and calling the various subroutines indicated. The operator has the ability, via the command processor, to change the values of the system constants and variables and to call the various display routines. In addition, he can dump out the contents of the various arrays and variables.

The data handling routines are used to obtain external data from the A to D convertor, edit this data, copy it on to data tapes and then manipulate this data for use by other routines. The data gathering and editing is done off-line. This eliminates the possibility of a real time simulation, but the slowness of the CDC 1604 compared to the amount of processing to be done had already effectively prohibited this.

The speech display routines consist of the programs used to simulate the various speech displays. These programs manipulate the common data base using the various subprocessing routines to produce the displays desired.

The subprocessing routines consist of the programs which are used to perform various operations on and transformations of data. Each routine performs a single type of operation and might be used in the construction of several different displays.

As the Speech Display Simulation System developed, certain key principles were developed as follows:

1) The common data base, command processor and speech display routines should be basically machine independent. This means that they should be written in standard FORTRAN as much as possible and any use of

CSL FORTRAN extensions should be fully documented by means of comment statement in the code itself.

- 2) The subprocessing routines may be written in machine language or in a combination of FORTRAN and machine language as is allowed in the CSL FORTRAN system. However, this should only be done if a significant speedup in time or savings in space results or if it is necessary to perform some special function, such as communicating with the CRT display unit. In either case all occurrences of machine code should be explained both in the overall sense and at the detailed instruction level by comments within the program.
- 3) The subprocessing routines should not use the COMMON area buffers or transmit parameters through COMMON. Any external data needed should in general be obtained by means of parameters. This makes the routines easier to understand and reduces the number of mysterious side effects. The few exceptions allowed to this rule involve short subroutines which are used very often and which have several parameters. In such cases the overhead involved in handling explicit parameters becomes excessive.
- 4) Test programs used to check out the various subprocessing routines are not normally to be loaded with the rest of the system. They are kept on the library tape, however, so that when needed, they may be easily loaded by making a call request to the CSL Operating System.

  These programs should be well commented with exact instructions on their use since it is easy to forget their operation within a matter of weeks if they are not used regularly.

In actual use the speech display simulation system operates under typewriter control. The operator can manipulate the data tape to locate the speech to be processed. Then he can select various processing

and display subroutines to operate on this data. In the case of a long production operation, such as the generation of a series of photographs of the displays of various speech words, a paper tape can be produced containing the various commands which need to be given. Then by placing the system in the paper tape input mode, the operator can avoid the need for a long period of continual interaction with the system. This also allows the operations to be reproducible at later times.

The remaining sections of this report are devoted to describing the system itself in terms of its data structure and individual sub-routines. The subroutines have been broken down into groups of related programs so as to facilitate their explanation. Following each description is a fully commented source code listing giving, in addition to a short description of the program, a variable list complete with definitions.

#### Section 2

#### THE COMMON DATA BASE

The Common Data Base is the collection of arrays and variables used to contain the data being processed by the Speech Display System as well as the status of the system itself. Its structure is determined by the COMMON statements found in the title block, which is included in every CSL FORTRAN program containing the statement:

#### TITLE \*

at the beginning of its source listing. This title feature causes the title block to be compiled along with the rest of the source code for these programs.

In order to provide some semblance of order in the COMMON area, the complete data area has been established by declaring the COMMON array, A. All other data arrays are then established using EQUIVALENCE statements to various subparts of this main array. This allows the relative position of each array with respect to the others to be explicitly stated in the EQUIVALENCE statement. It also allows other COMMON arrays to be declared for particular subroutines only, by EQUIVALENCE ing them to A within the particular subroutines needing them. This latter technique should only be used for scratch areas since otherwise the side effects may become very complicated.

The common data base has several key features. Since digital tape was used for storing the input speech data, it was unnecessary to provide a full-sized buffer to contain a complete speech utterance. Instead, the floating point buffer, BUFF, is used to contain only that portion of the data which is of current interest.

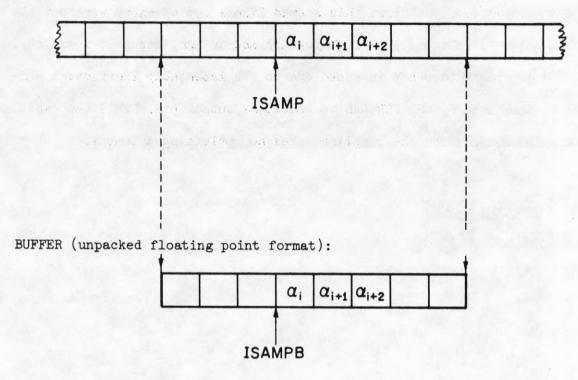
As can be seen in figure 2.1, there are two corresponding pointers for the data tape and the buffer, BUFF. ISAMP is the main data pointer and selects the initial sample of a set of data points from the complete set of data (consisting of many speech utterances) on the data tape. Its value may range up to around 900,000 since this is the approximate number of packed sample points which can be written on a single tape. ISAMPB corresponds to ISAMP in that it points to the same data as ISAMP but it refers to the data as it happens to be currently loaded in BUFF. Thus ISAMPB only varies from 0 to the maximum length of BUFF (currently 3000 words).

The display generating routines are free to move ISAMP up and down the data tape whenever they wish. Before they utilize this new data position, however, they must call the subroutine ADJUS2. This subroutine checks the status of BUFF. If the data corresponding to the new position of ISAMP is not currently in BUFF, it moves the tape forward or backward until it can load BUFF with the proper data and converts the data to floating point. Once BUFF is made to contain the desired data, ADJUS2 sets ISAMPB so that it can be used as an index for BUFF to obtain the desired data. It is this pointer that the speech processing programs use to obtain the speech data.

The second feature involves the FINT array. This array is basically a two-dimensional array containing the intensity values with its dimensions corresponding to frequency vs. time. However, it was felt that it would be much more convenient to be able to vary the relative maximum sizes of these two dimensions even while the total length of the array remains fixed. This is especially nice for short speech samples in which it is desired to have a spectrographic analysis with a very small increment between frequencies, since in this case the maximum index for

DATA TAPE (packed integer format):

and the control of the gates were the



is the control of the season of the state of the season of

Example: ISAMP = 54627

ISAMPB = 1627

Figure 2.1: Relationship Between ISAMP and ISAMPB

the frequency dimension must be increased. Unfortunately FORTRAN has no provision for dynamically assigning array dimensions. Therefore it was decided to require each program using FINT to calculate its own subscripts using a frequency maximum index, IFMAX, which could be dynamically chosen by the operator. At first this seemed like a lot of extra work but the technique is relatively straightforward and in many cases it resulted in a considerable increase in speed due to the lamentably inefficient calculations used by CSL FORTRAN to calculate subscripts. This was especially true in loops since the compiler makes no optimizing attempts.

CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 9/9/71 TITLE COM

THIS BLCCK OF CODE IS A SPECIAL FEATURE OF OSL FORTRAN. IT IS A TITLE BLOCK WHICH IS AUTOMATICALLY COMPILED INTO EVERY OTHER SUBSEQUENT PROGRAM AND SUBROUTINE IN WHICH THE STATEMENT, TITLE\*

APPEARS. IT ALLOWS THE PROGRAMMER TO SPECIFY THE STRUCTURE OF A DATA BASE COMMON TO MANY PROGRAMS BY ONLY TYPING IT OUT ONCE. THIS ELIMINATES MANY ERRORS DUE TO MISMATCHED COMMON STATEMENTS IN SUB-ROUTINES.

COMMON A(20003)

DECLARE ALL SYSTEM VARIABLES WHICH CAN BE CHANGED BY SIMPLE INTEGER ASSIGNMENT STATEMENTS ON COMMAND OF THE OPERATOR.

COMMON IDEL, IDELY, IDELY, IENDB, IFMAX, IFREQ, ITIME, ITLIM, ITMAX, IXMAR, LGNSM, LOCOP, NSMT2

DECLARE ALL SYSTEM VARIABLES WHICH CAN BE CHANGED BY SIMPLE FLOATING POINT ASSIGNMENT STATEMENTS ON COMMAND OF THE OPERATOR.

COMMON EMPFC, FINTH, OVFAC

DECLARE ALL REMAINING SYSTEM VARIABLES.

COMMON ICELK, IFOPS, ISAMP, ISAMPE, IUNIT, ILIC, NSAMI

DECLARE ALL SYSTEM CONSTANTS. THESE VALUES WILL NOT CHANGE FOR ANY PARTICULAR VERSION OF THE SYSTEM.

COMMON DELF, DTIME, ISAMF, LBLK, LBLK4, LGNBF, NBLK, SAMF

DECLARE ALL COMMON VARIABLES USED FOR COMMUNICATION BETWEEN SUBROLTINES IN THE SYSTEM.

COMMON FIN, ICDE, IPTR, IX, OVFL, PERIOD, PTLST

DIMENSION BUFF(3000), ISCOPE(5000), ISCOP1(2000), FINT(100,150), X(512), Y(512) EQUIVALENCE (BUFF(1), A(1)), (ISCCPE(1), A(1)),

1 (ISCOP1(1),A(3002)), (X(1),A(3002)), 2 (Y(1),A(4002)), (FINT(1),A(5003)) END

50000 H

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

CC

C

C

C

CC

C

C

C

CC

C

CC

C

C

CC

C

C

C

1

1

1

-- FORTRAN

#### Section 3

#### COMMAND PROCESSOR AND AUXILIARY ROUTINES

The Command Processor and its auxiliary routines constitute the main control mechanism of the Speech Display System. In order to take advantage of the presence of a dedicated computer, it was felt that a reasonably flexible interactive system must be developed. To achieve this, the command processor has been completely modularized into various subcomponents which perform the necessary command manipulations. The main program essentially consists of a series of calls to various subroutines which accept and/or process the commands sent in by the operator.

With the progress of time, the system became too big to fit into the core of the 1604 and thus it was split in two, with all the data gathering and preliminary processing routines going into one version and all of the speech processing and display generating routines going into the other version. Both versions contain the common diagnostic and utility programs.

The main program in the system is either TESTP (the processing version of the system) or TESTD (the data gathering version) depending on which system is being used. These programs call INPTCM, which reads in commands from either the typewriter or the paper tape reader, VARSET, PROSCL, DATGCL, TAPCOM, and DIAGNG which detect and execute the various commands, INITI which is used to load initial values into all the various system constants and variables, FINI which calculates the dependent variables and prints out the values of the system constants and variables on the printer, and DISSY which is used to produce a display of the speech data.

The command detection and execution has been spread over several subroutines in order to simplify their programming and to add flexibility to the system. Each of these subroutines operates in a similar manner. There is a character array containing a list of the commands which are processed by the subroutine and a DO loop which compares the input command to each of these names. If a match is found, control is transferred, by means of an indexed GO TO statement to the appropriate code to carry out the command.

The principle of modularity allows the command structure to be expanded easily since new subroutines to process new commands can be easily added. The main convention which must be followed is that if a command processing subroutine completes the processing of a command, it must set the command name to zero so that the calling program will know that the command was recognized and executed. Note that it would be possible to return other values as well which would perhaps signify alternative messages.

In addition to being used to run various display programs, the command processor can be used to change system variables. This allows the operator to easily modify the various displays. It also causes a certain number of problems due to the manner in which some of the system variables and constants interact. An example of this problem occurs in the spectrographic display, where the number of samples to be processed per time slice fixes the interval between frequency coefficients and vice versa.

The solution to this problem was to allow the user to set certain parameters independently and then have the system calculate the effect of these choices on the other dependent parameters and print them out (this operation is performed by the FINI subroutine). Thus for

example, the operator can choose the desired number of data samples he wants processed per time slice in the spectrographic display and the system will respond by indicating the frequency increment between coefficients and the total frequency range which will be displayed given the current value of IFREQ.

An alphabetical list of all the commands executed by the system is given in Figure 3.1. A detailed description of each command is given in the section describing its respective detection and execution subroutine.

Command	Subroutine Which Executes Command	Command Operation
BEGN	TAPCOM	Rewind data tape & initialize system
BUFF	DIAGNG	Print out buffer contents
С	DIAGNG	Next input will be a comment
COPY	DATGCL	Copy data tape
DISP	DIAGNG	Display buffer contents on CRT
F	TAPCOM	Short form of FOWD = 1000
FINIS	PROSCL & DATGCL	Calculate dependent variables & turn off CRT
FIND	TAPCOM	Search data tape for specified speech words
FORME	PROSCL	Call FORMEX display routine
FOWD	TAPCOM	Move data tape forward NVAL samples
HEADT	TAPCOM	Process header block
HIEMP	PROSCL	Add high frequency emphasis to display data
INITI	PROSCL & DATGCL	Initialize system variables
INTAP	DIAGNG	Assign input command medium
IWIDE	TAPCOM	Assign window size for data tape display
LOCA	TAPCOM	Print out value of data pointer
MOVE	TAPCOM	Move data pointer to NVAL
NORMF	PROSCL	Normalize display data
OBTAI	DATGCL	Use A to D convertor to obtain speech data
PHOTO	PROSCL & DATGCL	Take picture of last display
PYRON	PROSCL	Call PYRON display routine
READF	DIAGNG	Read out display data stored on tape unit 3
REWIN	DIAGNG	Rewind tape unit NVAL
SAVEF	DIAGNG	Write display data on to tape unit 3
SPDIS	PROSCL	Display the display data array on the CRT
SPECT	PROSCL	Call SPECTO display routine
STAND	PROSCL	Produce a standard Spectrograph display
THRSP	DATGCL	Call THRSPIC data processing routine
WHATN	PROSCL & DATGCL	Call WHATNOW subroutine
ZEROC	PROSCL	Call ZEROC display routine.

Figure 3.1 Commands Executed by Speech System

#### 3.1 TESTD and TESTP

These two programs are alternate forms of the main system program. They are actually almost identical with the exception of one subroutine call in each program. TESTD calls DATGCL while TESTP calls PROSCL. These two subroutines call the respective sets of routines used by the two versions of the system. This arrangement allows only those subroutines actually needed by a particular system version to be loaded into core memory.

The general operation of the command processor centers around the typewriter, specifically the commands typed on the typewriter by the operator. Every time control is given to the operator (this is done when INPTCM is called), a "+" is typed out and then the subroutine waits for a reply. Once this is received, the command and its parameters are read into the respective arguments of INPTCM and the subroutine returns.

The next step is to determine which command has been received and to execute it. This is done by calling the various command processing sub-routines in turn. When the last subroutine returns, a check is made to see if the command was recognized by any of the subroutines. If so, the program which recognized the command will have executed it, so control will be returned to INPTCM. If not, a check is made for the system return command, i.e. ".", and if that is not the command, a message is typed out indicating that the command was not recognized before returning control to INPTCM.

There is one additional feature of the main program. Occasionally when using paper tape as the input medium, the paper tape command stream may become mixed up in such a way that it is not clear where you are on the paper tape. In a case like this, sense switch I can be set and the system will read in and type out successive lines from the paper tape input.

The operator must type any character and a carriage return in order to have another line read. This method allows him to adjust the paper tape and to find his place on it. Switch 1 can then be reset and the operation continued by typing a final character and carriage return.

This feature is implemented by checking for the state of sense switch 1 before calling INPTCM. If it is on, the call to INPTCM is skipped and instead NVAR is set to 1HC. This will cause the repeated execution of the comment command, until sense switch 1 is turned off.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, CATE
                                        8/12//1
             PROGRAM TESTD
       C
                    THIS IS THE DATA PROCESSING VERSION OF TEST.
       C
       C
       C
                     THE COMMAND PROCESSING PROGRAM PERFORMS SEVERAL ACTIONS.
       C
               FIRST, IT INTERACTS WITH THE OPERATOR TO DETERMINE ANY VARI-
       C
               ABLE VALUES WHICH NEED TO BE MODIFIED. IN THIS CASE THE OP-
       C
               ERATOR TYPES THE NAME OF THE VARIABLE AND ITS NEW VALUE IN
       C
               THE FORMAT REGUIRED BY INPTCM. SECONDLY. THE COMMAND PROCESSOR
               ALLOWS THE CFERATOR TO CALL SUBROLTINES BY TYPING THE FIRST
       C
       C
               5 CHARACTERS IN THEIR NAMES. FINALLY, IT WILL ALSO EXECUTE
       C
               VARIOUS COMMANDS TO THE SYSTEM USING THE FORMAT,
       C
                          NVAR = NVAL, NVALZ, FNAME
       C
       C
               VARIABLE LIST.
       C
       C
               NVAL
                     = FIXED POINT VALUE READ IN FROM TYPEWRITTER.
       C
                      = 5 CHARACTER HOLLERITH VARIABLE USED TO CONTAIN THE COMMAND
       C
                        HEAD IN FROM TYPEWRITTER.
       C
               TITLE*
       C
       C
                    THIS STATEMENT CAUSES NVAR TO BE DEFINED AS A REAL NUM-
       C
               BER AS IS RECLIRED BY THE CSL FORTRAN SYSTEM WHEN HANDLING
       C
               TYPEWRITIER I/O.
       C
               TYPE R NVAR
               PRINT 1
00005
               FORMAT (16H1 BEGIN NEW RUN.)
               IUNII = 19
00005
       C
       C
                    BEGIN COMMAND PROCESSING LOOP. FIRST CHECK SENSE SWITCH
       C
               1 TO SEE IF THE NEXT INPUT LINE SHOULD BE TREATED AS A COMMENT.
               IF (SENSE SHITCH 1)
00006
         15
                                       16, 18
               NVAR = 1+C
00010
         16
               GO TU 25
00012
       C
       C
                    IF THE NEXT INFUT LINE IS GOING TO BE A COMMAND, CALL INPICM
               TO READ IT INTO THE COMPUTER.
       C
               CALL INPICM(NVAR, NVAL, NVAL2, FNAME, IUNIT)
00013
         18
       C
       C
                    DETERMINE THE COMMAND AND EXECUTE IT.
00021
         25
               CALL VARSET (NVAR, NVAL)
               CALL DATECL (NVAR, NVAL, NVALZ, FNAME)
00023
               CALL TAPCEM(NVAR, NVAL)
00030
               CALL DIAGNG(NVAR, NVAL, NVAL2)
00032
               IF (NVAR - 11.) 100, 300, 100
00036
         42
       C
       C
                    IF CCMMAND WAS NOT RECOGNIZED, TYPE MESSAGE AND REPEAT
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
              REGUEST FOR COMMANT.
00041
              IF (NVAR) 101, 15, 101
       100
              WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 102
00043 101
00046 102
             FORMAT (15H WHAT WAS THAT.)
              GO TO 15
00046
00047 300
              CONTINUE
             END
00047
--FORTRAN
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
             PROGRAM TESTP
       C
       C
                    THE COMMAND PROCESSING PROGRAM PERFORMS SEVERAL ACTIONS.
       C
               FIRST, IT INTERACTS WITH THE OPERATOR TO DETERMINE ANY VARI-
               ABLE VALUES WHICH NEED TO BE MODIFIED. IN THIS CASE THE OP-
       C
       C
               ERATOR TYPES THE NAME OF THE VARIABLE AND ITS NEW VALUE IN
               THE FORMAT REGUIRED BY INPTCM.
       C
                                                SECONDLY. THE COMMAND PROCESSOR
       C
               ALLOWS THE CFERATOR TO CALL SUBROLTINES BY TYPING THE FIRST
       C
               5 CHARACTERS IN THEIR NAMES. FINALLY, IT WILL ALSO EXECUTE
       C
               VARIOUS COMMANDS TO THE SYSTEM USING THE FORMAT,
       C
                         NVAR = NVAL, NVAL, FNAME
       C
       C
               VARIABLE LIST.
       C
       C
               NVAL = FIXEL PCINT VALUE READ IN FROM TYPEWRITTER.
                     = 5 CHARACTER HOLLERITH VARIABLE USED TO CONTAIN THE CUMMAND
       C
               NVAR
       C
                       READ IN FROM TYPEWRITTER.
       C
               TITLE*
       C
       C
                    THIS STATEMENT CAUSES NVAR TO BE DEFINED AS A REAL NUM-
       C
               BER AS IS RECLIRED BY THE CSL FORTRAN SYSTEM WHEN HANDLING
       C
               TYPENRILLER I/O.
       C
               TYPE P NVAR
               PRINI 1
               FORMAT (16H1 BEGIN NEW RUN.)
               IUNIT = 19
       C
       C
                    BEGIN COMMAND PROCESSING LOOP. FIRST CHECK SENSE SWITCH
       C
               1 TO SEE IF THE NEXT INPUT LINE SHOULD BE TREATED AS A CUMMENI.
               IF (SENSE SHITCH 1)
         15
                                       16, 18
         16
               NVAR = 1+C
               GO T1 25
       C
       C
                    IF THE NEXT INPUT LINE IS GOING TO BE A COMMAND, CALL INPICM
       C
               TO READ IT INTO THE COMPUTER.
       C
               CALL INPICM(NVAR, NVAL, NVAL2, FNAME, IUNIT)
         18
       C
       C
                    DETERMINE THE COMMAND AND EXECUTE IT.
               CALL VARSET (NVAR, NVAL)
         25
               CALL PROSCL(NVAR, NVAL)
               CALL TAPCOM(NVAR, NVAL)
               CALL DIAGNG(NVAR, NVAL, NVAL2)
00027
         4%
               IF (NVAR - 1+.)
                                     76, 300, 76
00033
               IF (NVAR - 5 PITCH)
         76
                                     100, 176, 100
       C
                    IF COMMAND WAS NOT RECOGNIZED, TYPE MESSAGE AND REPEAT
       C
               REGUEST FOR COMMANT.
```

00005

00005

00006

00010

00012

00013

00021

00023

00025

00036

C

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
               IF (NVAR) 101, 15, 101
        100
00041
               WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 102
        101
00043
        10%
                FORMAT (15H WHAT WAS THAT.)
00046
                GO TO 15
00046
        176
                CALL FINI
00047
00050
                DO 1761, I=1, ITIME
                CALL ADJUSZ (NSAMT, -1)
00054
                PRINT 1762, I
00056
                FORMAT (//2X, 14)
        1762
00063
                CALL PITCH(BLFF(ISAMPB), NSAMT)
00063
                ISAMP = ISAMF + IDELT
00067
                CONTINUE
00070 1761
                GO TO 15
00072
                CONTINUE
        300
00073
00073
              END
-- FORTRAN
```

### 3.2 INPTCM (VARNAM, N1, N2, F1, IUNIT)

This program is used to read in commands for the command processor from the unit specified by IUNIT. At the present time, the only units allowed are the typewriter (IUNIT = 19) and the paper tape reader (IUNIT = 54). Any other value of IUNIT will produce an error comment on the typewriter and IUNIT = 19 will be assumed.

If the input medium is the typewriter, the subroutine will print out a '+' on the typewriter and wait for a reply from the operator. Otherwise it will simply read the next line of input. The main purpose for having the paper tape input facility is to allow the operator to produce pre-punched input tapes which he can then use to perform "sterotyped" operations without having to do a large amount of typing.

Once a command is read in by the read statement, the various parameters are automatically loaded with their respective values and the subroutine returns.

As the subroutine is presently written, it only accepts fixed format commands. However, since the system is modular, it would not cause undue perturbations if a free format input subroutine were used. Lack of time has been the main reason for neglecting this improvement.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, TATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE INFICM(VARNAM, N1, N2, F1, IUNIT)
       C
                    THIS SUBROUTINE IS USED TO READ INPUT COMMANDS FROM THE OPERATOR
       C
               AT THE TYPEWRITTER (IF JUNIT = 19) OR FROM THE PAPER TARE READER
       C
               (IF IUNIT = 54). CTHER UNITS MAY BE FEASIBLE BUT HAVE NOT BEEN TRIED
       C
               THE COMMAND, ALONG WITH ITS THREE POSSIBLE PARAMETERS, &S READ IN
               FIXED FORMAT AS GIVEN IN FORMAT STATEMENT 61. THEN IT 45 PRINTED ON
       C
               THE PRINTER TO KEEP A RECORD OF WHAT IS HAPPENING, BEFORE THE SUB-
       C
       C
               ROUTINE RETURNS.
               PLUS = 1h+
               IF (IUNIT - 19)
 003
                                   15, 20, 15
                                18, 60, 18
               IF (IUNIT - 54)
 006
         15
0
         18
               WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 19, IUNIT
00011
         19
               FORMAT (2x, 16, 22H IS NOT VALID UNIT NO.)
0-015
         30
               WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 21, PLUS
 015
               FORMAT (A1)
00021
         21
       C
                    WAIT FOR DATA RETURN FROM OPERATOR OR TAPE REABER.
       C
               READ INPUT TAPE IUNIT, 61, VARNAM, N1, N2, F1
00021
         60
               FORMAT (A5,1%, 16,1%, 16,1%, A6)
         61
 030
0 0 3 0
               PRINT 65, VARNAM, N1, N2, F1
               FORMAT (12H : COMMANT IS A5, 2H= 16,1H, 16,1H, A6)
00037
               RETURN
00037
00000
ORTRAN
             END
```

## 3.3 VARSET (COM, NVAL)

This subroutine checks for and executes commands involving the setting of system variables. It handles integer and floating point variables separately. In the case of integers the variable is set equal to NVAL. In the case of floating point numbers, the value of NVAL is converted to floating point and divided by 100.0 before being loaded into the selected variable. Thus the operator must multiply all floating point numbers by 100 when setting them under control of the command processor.

The method used to set the system variables relys on a technique of EQUIVALENCE'ing an array to the same memory space used to store the COMMON system variables. This allows the variables to be addressed by means of an indexed array. However, care must be taken to see that the order of the variables in core specified by the COMMON statement corresponds to the order of the names in the character arrays. In the CSL FORTRAN system, COMMON variables are assigned core space in the reverse order in which they are listed. This means that the last named variable should be EQUIVALENCE'ed to the zeroth position of the corresponding array and that the character arrays should list the variables in the reverse order of the COMMON statements.

The integer system variables which can be set by VARSET are the following:

- IDEL Distance between points being generated for the display measured in coordinate positions.

  Typical values = 4 to 8.
- IDELT Spacing between analyses of speech data,

  measured in number of time samples. Typical

  values = 100 to 1000.
- IDELX Number of display points to be interpolated between each x data value (usually time samples). Typical values 2 to 16.
- IDELY Number of display points to be interpolated between each y data value (usually frequency slices). Typical values = 2 to 16.
- IENDB Number of locations to be used in the input data buffer by the OBTAIN subroutine. Must be a multiple of 1000. Maximum value = 20,000.
- IFMAX Maximum number of entries along frequency
  dimension of FINT array. May be adjusted
  along with ITMAX to vary the relative dimensions.
- IFREQ Number of frequency slices in FINT array.
- ITIME Number of time slices in FINT array.

- Threshold value used by THRSPIC for determining whether or not to count a given sample when enumerating the number of significant samples in a data block. Typical value = 10 to 50.
- ITMAX Maximum number of entries along time dimension of FINT array. May be adjusted along with IFMAX to vary the relative dimensions of FINT.
- IXMAR Position of left edge of the three dimensional display generated by SPDISP. Measured in number of time slices from the left hand edge of the display. Typical value = 50.
- LGNSM Log to the base 2 of NSAMT. This tells the

  FFTB subroutine how many iterations it will

  have to perform. It must be set by the operator

  if he changes the value of NSAMT and intends

  to use FFTB.
- LOCOP Total number of samples which have been written out on to tape unit 3 by COPYT. The operator can preset this value in those cases where COPYT is used to add data to a tape already containing valid data.
- NSAMT Number of time samples to be analyzed per time slice. Whenever NSAMT is set, NSMT2 is automatically set to NSAMT/2. The reverse is not true however.

NSMT2 - Number of output coefficients to be calculated by FFTB. Must be a power of two. Usually equal to NSAMT/2 but may be set independently of NSAMT if desired by first setting NSAMT (NSMT2 is then set to NSAMT/2) and then setting NSMT2 to whatever is desired.

The floating point variables which can be set by VARSET are the following:

- EMPFC Factor used by HIEMP to control the non-linear emphasis of the high-frequency display components in those displays utilizing frequency as the vertical dimension. Typical values = .15 to .40.
- FINTM Minimum intensity value which will be displayed by SPDISP. Any values less than this will be set to the background intensity. This eliminates a great deal of superfluous intensity changing at the low value range. Typical value = 20.0.
- OVFAC Factor used by the NORMF subroutine when normalizing the display data. The highest intensity point to be displayed is set to 255\*OVFAC and the other values are linearly normalized according to this value.

CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 8/12//1
SUBROUTINE VARSET(COM, NVAL)
C

THE SETTING OF SYSTEM VARIABLES. IT TAKES CARE OF BOTH INTEGER AND FLOATING POINT VARIABLES.

- CHRF CHARACTER ARRAY CONTAINING THE NAMES OF THE FLOATING FOINT VARIABLES WHICH CAN BE SET.
- CHRI CHARACTER ARRAY CONTAINING THE NAMES OF THE INTEGER VARIABLES WHICH CAN BE SET.
- COM CCMMAND TO BE EXECUTED.
- FVAR FLOATING PCINT ARRAY WHICH HAS BEEN EQUIVALENCED TO THE AREA CONTAINING THE FLOATING POINT SYSTEM VARIABLES. THIS ALLOWS THESE VARIABLES TO BE ADDRESSED AS ELEMENTS OF AN ARRAY.
- IVAR INTEGER ARRAY WHICH HAS BEEN EQUIVALENCED TO THE AREA CONTAINING THE INTEGER SYSTEM VARIABLES. THIS ALLOWS THESE VARIABLES TO BE ADDRESSED AS ELEMENTS OF AN ARRAY.
- NVAL INTEGER PARAMETER FOR COM.

TITLE\*
DIMENSION CHFI(14), CHRF(2), IVAR(14), FVAR(2)

NOTE THAT CHRI AND CHRF ARE SET EQUAL TO THE NAMES OF THE VARIABLES IN THE COMMON AREA. IT IS MANDITORY THAT THE ORDER OF THE VARIABLES IN THESE ARRAYS BE THE REVERSE OF THE ORDER OF THE VARIABLES IN THE COMMON STATEMENT, SINCE CSL FORTRAN ASSIGNS STORAGE IN COMMON IN THE REVERSE ORDER IN WNICH THE VARIABLES ARE DECLARED.

DATA (CHR!(0) = 5HNSMT2, 5HLOCOP, 5HLGNSM, 5HIXMAR, 5HITMAX, 5HITLIM, 5HITIME, 5HIFREQ, 5HIFMAX, 5HLENDB, 5HIFELY, 5HIDELX, 5HIDELT, 4HIDEL)

DATA (CHR!(0) = 5HOVFAC, 5HFINTM, 5HEMPFC)

NOTE THAT BY SETTING IVAR(0) AND FVAR(0) EQUIVALENT TO NSM12 AND OVEAC, RESPECTIVELY, WE FORCE THE ITH ENTRY IN EACH OF THESE ARRAYS TO BE EQUIVALENT TO THE VARIABLE WHOSE NAME IS STORED IN THE ITH ENTRY OF THE CORRESPONDING CHARACTER ARRAY. (SEE ABOVE NOTE).

EQUIVALENCE (IVAR(n), NSMT2), (FVAR(0), OVFAC)

COMPARE COM AGAINST THE NAMES IN CHRI TO SEE IF IT IS A COMMAND TO SET THE VALUE OF AN INTEGER VARIABLE.

DO 20, I=0, 14
IF (COM - CHFI(I)) 20, 50, 20
CONTINUE

TO SEE IF IT IS A COMMAND TO SET THE VALUE OF A FLOATING POINT VARIABLE.

C

20

CC

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

CC

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

CC

CC

CC

1

2

C

00006

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, CATE 8/12/71
                DO 40, 1=0, 2
00012
                IF (COM - CHRF(I))
                                       40, 60, 40
00016
                CONTINUE
00021
          40
                IF (COM - 5HNSAMT)
00022
                                       41, 51, 41
          41
                RETURN
00025
        C
                      IF CCM MATCHEL A VARIABLE IN CHRI OR CHRF, CHANGE THE
        C
        C
                APPROPRIATE VARIABLE.
        C
          50
                IVAR(I) = NVAL
00026
                IF (COM - 5HNSAMT) 500, 51, 500
00027
          51
                NSAMT = NVAL
00032
                NSMT2 = NSAMT/2
00033
                GO TO 500
00035
          60
                I = I + 1
00037
                VAL = FLCATF(NVAL)/100.0
00041
                GO TO (61, 62, 63) I
00044
                OVFAC = VAL
          61
00055
                GO TO 500
00056
                FINTM = VAL
00057
          62
                GO TO 500
00060
                EMPFC = VAL
          63
00061
                GO TO 500
00062
        C
                      AFTER SETTING THE DESIGNATED VARIABLE, SET COM TO U.U
        C
                TO INDICATE THAT THE COMMAND WAS EXECUTED AND RETURN.
        C
        C
                COM = 0.0
00063
       50 U
00064
                RETURN
              END
00065
-- FORTRAN
```

## 3.4 PROSCL (COM, NVAL)

This subroutine checks for and executes commands which involve calls to those subroutines which are loaded with the processing version of the system. It also checks for commands which are used exclusively by the data gathering version of the system but in this case, it simply types a message reminding the operator that that command does not exist in the currently loaded system.

The execution of the commands is relatively straightforward and simply involves a CALL statement. In some cases, however, particularly in the case where the subroutine is a speech processing routine working directly on the speech data, it was found desirable to first call FINI so that a printout of the status of the system variables and constants right before the execution of the subroutine would be available.

During the course of the development of the speech system, certain operations came to be performed very often. Eventually it was decided to have a single command which would perform a whole series of conventional commands. STAND is an example of this. There are actually two varients. If no numeric value is given (in which case the I/O programs set NVAL = -0), it will not move the data tape while if a value is given, it will move to the position specified, look for a header block and load in the proper value for ITIME from the header. If no header is found, an error comment will be made.

Once the tape is positioned, if required, the command causes a series of calls to be made which result in a spectrographic display of the data. The last action is to set COM to 4HLOCA. This will cause the LOCA command to be executed thus indicating the value of ISAMP, provided that the subroutine which detects and executes the LOCA command

comes after PROSCL in the list of calls in TESTP.

The commands which are executed by PROSCL are as follows:

FINIS - call FINI

FORME - call FORMEX

HIEMP - call HIEMP

INITI - call INITI

NORMF - call NORMF

PHOTO - call PHOTO (NVAL)

PYRON - call PYRON

SPDIS - call SPDISP

SPECT - call SPECTO

TFFBT - call TFFBT

WHATN - call WHATNOW

ZEROC - call ZEROC

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968,
                                        8/12//1
                                  CATE
             SURROUTINE PROSCL(COM, NVAL)
       C
                    THIS SUBROLTINE CHECKS FOR COMMANDS INVOLVING CALLS TO
       C
               SUBROUTINES WHICH ARE USED BY THE SPEECH PROCESSING VERSION
       C
               OF THE SYSTEM. IT FRINTS A MESSAGE FOR ANY COMMAND REQUEST-
       C
               ING A SUBROLTINE WHICH IS NOT LOADED.
       C
       C
               BUFF
                     - CCMMCN ARRAY. INPUT DATA BUFFER.
       C
                      - CHARACTER ARRAY CONTAINING THE NAMES OF THE SPEECH SYSTEM
               CHR1
       C
                        SUBFICUTINES WHICH ARE LOACED IN THE PROCESSING VERSION OF
       C
                        IFE SYSTEM.
       C
               CHRZ
                      - LHARACTER ARRAY CONTAINING THE NAMES OF THE SPEECH SYSTEM
       C
                        SUBROLLTINES WHICH ARE NOT LOADED IN THE PROCESSING VERSION
       C
                        CF THE SYSTEM.
       C
               COM
                      - CCMMAND TO BE EXECUTED.
       C
               IDELT - COMMON VARIABLE.
                                          SPACING (IN NO! OF TIME SAMPLES) BETWEEN
       C
                        ANALYSES OF DATA.
       C
               ISAMP - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
                                          POSITION OF SAMPLE PCINIER RELATIVE TO
       C
                        THE CATA TAPE.
       C
               ISAMPH - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
                                          POSITION OF SAMPLE POINTER RELATIVE TU
       C
                        BLFF.
       C
                                          NUMBER OF TIME FOSITIONS IN DISPLAY.
               ITIME - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
       C
               IWID
                     - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
                                          WIDTH OF DATA DISPLAY WINDOW (IN NO. OF
       C
                        SAMFLES).
       C
               LBLK
                    - CCMMEN VARIABLE.
                                          NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN EACH BLOCK IN BUFF.
       C
                      - INTEGER PARAMETER FOR COM.
       C
       C
               TITLE *
               DIMENSION CHF1(12). CHR2(2)
               DATA (CHR1(0)=5FFORME, 5HSPECT, 5FSPDIS, 5HPYRON, 5HNURMF,
                              5HZERCC, 5HHIEMP, 5HSTAND, 5HTFFTB, 5HPHCTU,
            1
                              SHWHATN, SHINITI, SHFINIS)
            2
               DATA (CHR2(0)=4HCOFY,
                                       SHOBTAL, SETHRSP)
       C
       C
                    COMPARE COM AGAINST THE NAMES IN CHR1 TO SEE IF IT IS
       C
               A COMMAND TO CALL A SUBROUTINE IN THE PROCESSING VERSION OF
       C
               THE SYSTEM.
       C
               DO 20, I=0, 12
               IF (COM - CHF1(I))
00006
                                      20, 50, 20
00011
         20
               CONTINUE
       C
                    IF CCM EID NOT MATCH A NAME IN CHR1. CHECK II AGAINST
       C
       C
               CHR2 TO SEE IF IT IS A COMMAND TO CALL A SUBROUTINE NOT IN
       C
               THE PROCESSING VERSION OF THE SYSTEM.
       C
               DO 40, I=0, 2
00012
               IF (COM - CHF2(I))
                                      40, 60, 40
00016
         40
               CONTINUE
00021
               RETURN
00022
       C
       C
                    IF CCM MATCHET A NAME IN CHR1, TRANSFER CONTROL TO THE
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
               APPROPRIATE CALL.
       C
               I = I + 1
00023
         50
       C
                       FCRME-SPECT-SPDIS-PYRON-NORMF-ZEROC-HIEMP-STANU-
               GO TO ( 100,
                                                  140.
                                                         150,
00025
                              110.
                                     120,
                                           130,
       C
       C
                       IFFTE-FHCTO-WHATN-INITI-FINIS
                             190.
                                     200,
                                           210.
                                                  220) I
            1
       C
       C
                     IF CCM MATCHER A NAME IN CHR2, PRINT OUT A MESSAGE
       C
                TELLING THE CPERATOR IT IS NOT LOADED.
       C
               WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 61
         60
00050
                PRINT 61
00053
               FORMAT (20H FROGRAM NOT LOADED.)
00056
         61
                GO TO 500
00056
       C
       C
                     CALL REGLESTER SUBROUTINE.
       C
                CALL FORMEX
00057
        100
                GO TO 500
00060
00061
        110
                CALL FINI
                CALL SPECTO
00062
00063
                GO TO 500
                CALL SPDISP
00064
        120
00065
                GO TO 500
00066
        130
                CALL FINI
                CALL PYRON
00067
                GO TO 500
00070
                CALL NORME
        140
00071
                GO TO 500
00072
                CALL FINI
        150
00073
                CALL ZERCC
00074
                GO TO 500
00075
        160
                CALL HIEMP
00076
                GO TO 500
00077
        170
                IF (NVAL)
                             172, 172, 171
00100
                ISAMP = NVAL
00102
        171
                CALL ADJUSZ([NID, -1)
00103
       C
                     LOAD ITIME WITH THE NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES IN THE CURRENT
       C
                SPEECH WORD. BUFF (ISAMPB + 4) WILL CONTAIN THE NUMBER OF BLOCKS
       C
                IN THE SPEECH WORD (FLOATING POINT) AS A RESULT OF THE UNPACKING
       C
                OPERATION IN ADJUSS. (NOTE THAT UNPACK STARTS AT THE RIGHT
       C
                QUARTER CF THE PACKED WORD).
       C
                ITIME = (EUFF(ISAMPB+4)+LBLK)/IDELT
00105
                ISAMP = ISAMF + LBLK
00116
00120
        1/2
                CALL FINI
                CALL SPECTO
00122
                CALL NORME
00123
                CALL HIEMP
00124
                CALL SPDISP
00125
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
               COM = 4HLCCA
00126
               RETURN
00127
       C
       C
                     NOTE THAT SETTING COM = 4HLOCA WILL CAUSE THAT COMMAND TO
       C
                BE EXECUTED AFTER FROSCL RETURNS, PROVIDED THAT PROSCL IS CALLED
       C
               BEFORE THE SLERCUTINE WHICH DETECTS AND PROCESSES THE LOCA CHMMAND
       C
        180
               CALL FINI
00130
00131
                CALL TFFTB
               GO TO 500
00132
                CALL PHOTC (NVAL)
        190
00133
                GO TO 500
00134
                CALL WHATNOW
        200
00135
                GO TO 500
00136
                CALL INITI
00137
        210
               GO TO 500
00140
        220
               CALL FINI
00141
                GO TO 500
00142
       C
                    AFTER CALLING THE APPROPRIATE SUBROUTINES, SET COM TO 0.0
       C
                TO INDICATE THAT THE COMMAND WAS EXECUTED AND NO OTHER COMMAND
       C
               NEEDS TO BE FERFORMED.
       C
               COM = 0.0
        500
00143
               RETURN
00144
             END
00145
```

-- FORTRAN

## 3.5 DATGCL (COM, NVAL, NVAL2, FNAME)

This subroutine checks for and executes commands which involve calls to those subroutines which are loaded with the data gathering version of the system. It also checks for commands which are used exclusively by the processing version of the system but in this case, it simply types a message reminding the operator that that command does not exist in the currently loaded system.

The execution of the subroutines is entirely straightforward and simply involves a CALL statement. The commands which are executed by DATGCL are as follows:

COPY		call	COPY (NWAL, NVAL2, FNAME)					
FINIS	-	call	FINI					
INITI	-	call	INITI					
OBTAI		call	OBTAIN					
PHOTO	-	call	PHOTO (NVAL)					
THRSP	-	call	THRSPIC (NVAL, NVAL2)					
WHATN	-	call	WHATNOW					

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
             SUBROUTINE DATECL (COM, NVAL, NVAL, FNAME)
       C
       C
                    THIS SUEROLTINE CHECKS FOR CCMMANDS INVOLVING CALLS TO
       C
               SUBROUTINES WHICH ARE CNLY USED BY ONE OF THE TWO SYSTEM
               VERSIONS. IT EXECUTES ALL CALLS TO SUBROLTINES USED BY THE
       C
       C
               DATA GATHERING VERSION AND PRINTS OUT A MESSAGE FUR ANY COM-
       C
               MAND REQUESTING A SUBROUTINE WHICH IS NOT LOADED.
       C
       C
                     - CHARACTER ARRAY CONTAINING THE NAMES OF THE SPEECH SYSTEM
       C
                       SUBROLLINES WHICH ARE NOT LOADED IN THE DATA INPUT VERSION
       C
                       CF THE SYSTEM.
                     - CHARACTER ARRAY CONTAINING THE NAMES OF THE SPEECH SYSTEM
       C
               CHR2
       C
                       SUBROUTINES WHICH ARE LOADED IN THE DATA INPUT VERSION OF
       C
                        IFE SYSTEM.
       C
               COM
                     - CCMMAND TO BE EXECUTED.
       C
               FNAME - CHARACTER VARIABLE PARAMETER FOR COM.
       C
               NVAL - FIRST INTEGER PARAMETER FOR COM.
       C
               NVAL2 - SECOND INTEGER PARAMETER FOR COM:
       C
               TITLE*
               DIMENSION CHF1(8), CHR2(6)
               DATA (CHR1(0)=5HFORME, 5HSPECT, 5HSPDIS, 5HPYRON, 5HNORMF,
                             SHZERCC, SHHIEMP, SHSTAND, SHTFFTB)
               DATA (CHR2(0)=4HCOFY, 5HOBTAI, 5HTHRSP, 5HPHOTO, 5HWHATN,
                             SHINITI, SHFINIS)
       C
       C
                    COMPARE COM AGAINST THE NAMES IN CHR1 TO SEE IF IT IS A
       C
               COMMAND TO CALL A SUBROUTINE IN THE PROCESSING VERSION OF THE
       C
               SYSTEM.
       C
               DO 20, 1=0, E
               IF (COM - CHF1(I)) 20, 50, 20
00006
00011
         20
               CONTINUE
       C
                    IF CCM CID NOT MATCH A NAME IN CHR1, CHECK IT AGAINST
       C
               CHR2 TO SEE IF IT IS A COMMAND TO CALL A SUBROUTINE IN THE
       C
       C
               DATA GATHERING VERSIIN OF THE SYSTEM.
       C
               DO 40, I=0, 6
00012
                                     40, 60, 40
              IF (COM - CHR2(I))
00016
               CONTINUE
         40
00021
               RETURN
00022
       C
                    IF CCM MATCHER A NAME IN CHR1, PRINT OUT A MESSAGE
       C
       C
               TELLING THE CPERATOR IT IS NOT LOADED.
00023
               WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 51
         50
               PRINT 51
00026
               FORMAT (20H FROGRAM NOT LOADED.)
         51
00031
               GO TO 500
00031
       C
                    IF CCM MATCHET A NAME IN CHRZ, TRANSFER CONTROL TO
       C
               THE APPROPRIATE CALL.
       C
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
       C
        60
                I = 1 + 1
00032
                       CCFY -CBTAI-THRSP-PHOTO-WHATN-INITI-FINIS
                GO TO ( 100, 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160) 1
00034
        C
       C
                CALL REQUESTED SUBFICUTINE.
        C
        C
        C
                     COPY.
        C
        160
                CALL COPYT(NVAL, NVALZ, FNAME)
00051
                GO TO 500
00055
        C
        C
                    OBTAL. IN THE CASE OF OBTAIN, THE SUBROUTINE WILL
        C
                LOCP UNTIL THE MACHINE IS STOPPED MANUALLY. THERE IS
        C
                NO RETURN .
        C
                CALL OBTAIN
        110
00056
        C
        C
                     THRSF.
        C
00057
        120
                IF (NVALZ)
                             122, 121, 122
00061
                NVAL2 = LCCCF/LBLK - 1
        121
00064
        122
                CALL THRSFIC (-NVAL, NVALZ)
                GO TO 500
00066
        C
        C
                    PHOTC.
        C
                CALL PHOTC(NVAL)
00067
        130
00070
                GO TO 500
        C
                   WHATN.
        C
                CALL WHATNOW
00071
        140
                GO TO 500
00072
        C
        C
                    INITI.
        C
00073
        150
                CALL INITI
                GO TO 500
00074
        C
        C
                FINIS.
        C
00075
        160
                CALL FINI
                GO TO 500
00076
                     AFTER CALLING THE APPROPRIATE SUBROUTINE OR PRINTING THE
        C
                MESSAGE, SET COM TO D.O TO INDICATE THAT THE COMMAND HAS BEEN
        C
        C
                TAKEN CARE CF AND THEN RETURN.
        C
               COM = 0.0
       500
00077
                RETURN
00100
              END
00101
-- FORTRAN
```

## 3.6 TAPCOM (COM, NVAL)

This subroutine checks for and executes commands involving the data tape position and the data display. After performing the indicated operations it readjusts the data tape and/or generates an updated display if necessary. The commands are as follows:

- BEGN Set up the system to begin reading a data tape, i.e. rewind tape unit 4 and load up BUFF from it. Also set all constants and variables to the initial values determined by INITI and print them out.
- F Short version of FOWD=001000.
- FIND This command is used to find specific speech words on a data tape by looking at the header blocks along the tape. If NVAL is positive and non-zero, the system will accept the next NVAL 5-character entries as names to be searched for and will save them in an array. If NVAL is greater than 16 (the number of entries in the array) an error comment will be given. If NVAL is zero or negative, the system will search the data tape, beginning with the block in which ISAMP is currently located, for a header containing the name of any word previously saved in the storage array. Care must be taken since if no match is

found, the system will eventually run off the end of the data tape.

- FOWD Move ISAMP forward NVAL samples and recompute the display beginning at that point.
- HEADT Causes the block currently being pointed to by ISAMP to be interpreted as a header block. ITIME is calculated from the length of the data word as indicated by the header block and then ISAMP is advanced by one block length.
- IWIDE Change the width of the display to NVAL samples and recompute the display.
- LOCA Print out the current value of ISAMP on the printer and on the typewriter.
- MOVE Move ISAMP to the position on the data tape indicated by NVAL and recompute the display.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968,
                            CATE
                                  8/12/71
       SUBROUTINE TAFCOM(COM, NVAL)
 C
              THIS SUEROLTINE CHECKS FOR AND EXECUTES COMMANDS INVOLVING
C
 C
         THE DATA DISFLAY AND DATA TAPE POSITION.
 C
         CHAR - CHARACTER ARRAY CONTAINING THE NAMES OF THE COMMANDS WHICH
 C
 C
                 ARE EXECUTED BY TAPCOM.
               - CHARACTER ARRAY USED TO HOLD THE NAMES OF THE WORDS BEING
 C
         CHRS
 C
                 LCOKED FOR IN THE EXECUTION OF A FIND COMMAND.
 C
               - CCMMAND TO BE EXECUTED.
         COM
 C
               - TEMPCRARY FLT. PT. VARIABLE USED TO CONTAIN THE NO. OF
         FTMP
 C
                 SAMPLES TO BE PLOTTED BY LISSY.
 C
               - TEMPCRARY ELFFER USED BY GLOCKED TO HOLD DATA WHEN THE
         IBLF
 C
                 LATA TAPE IS BEING SEARCHED.
 C
         ICELK - COMMON VARIABLE. BLOCK NO. OF THE CURRENT BLOCK WHICH IS
                 STORED IN THE FIRST BLOCK OF BUFF.
 C
                                    SPACING (IN NO. OF SAMPLES) BETWEEN
 C
         IDELT - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
 C
                 ANALYSES OF DATA.
 C
                                    POSITION OF SAMPLE POINTER RELATIVE TO
         ISAMP - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
 C
                 THE CATA TAPE.
 C
                                    POSITION OF SAMPLE POINTER RELATIVE TO
         ISAMPB- CCMMCN VARIABLE.
 C
                 BLFF.
         ISCOP1 - CCMMCN ARRAY. DISPLAY BUFFER.
 C
 C
         IUNIT - COMMON VARIABLE.
                                    UNIT TO BE USED AS THE COMMAND INPUT
 C
                 LEVICE.
                                    WIDTH OF DATA DISPLAY WINDOW (IN No. OF
 C
         IWID
               - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
 C
                  SAMPLES).
 C
                - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
                                    NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN EACH BLOCK IN BUFF.
         LBLK
 C
               - CCDE USED TO IDENTRY A HEADER BLOCK.
         MASK
 C
                                    NUMBER OF DATA BLOCKS IN BUFF.
         NBLK
                 CCMMCN VARIABLE.
 C
                - FIGHEST INCEX USED IN CHRS.
         NUM
 C
                - INTEGER PARAMETER USED BY COM.
         NVAL
 C
                 LCCATION CENTAINING SYMBOLIC NAME OF THE DATA ASSOCIATED
         SYM
 C
                  WITH THE HEADER BLOCK CURRENTLY BEING LOOKED AT.
 C
                - CUMMY VARIABLE USED IN INFTCM AND DISSY CALLS.
         XB
 C
         TITLE
         DIMENSION CHAR(7), CHRS(15), IBUF(250)
         FOLIVALENCE (18LF(1), A(3002)), (SYM, A(3004))
         DATA (MASK=777777777777778)
                                           4HFOWE,
                                                    5HILIDE, 4HLOCA,
         DATA (CHAR(0)=4HBEGN,
                                 1HF,
                                 5HHEADT, 4FFIND)
                        4HMOVE.
      1
 C
 C
              COMPARE COM AGAINST THE NAMES IN CHAR TO SEE IF IT IS A
 C
         COMMAND INVOLVING THE STATE OF THE DATA DISPLAY OR THE PUSI-
 C
         TION OF THE LATA TAPE.
 C
         DO 20, 1=0, 7
         IF (COM - CHAR(I))
                                20, 50, 20
   50
         CONTINUE
         RETURN
 C
 C
               IF CCM MATCHED A NAME IN CHAR, TRANSFER CONTROL TO THE
```

00006

00011

00012

```
CSL FURTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE
                                         8/12/71
                APPROPRIATE CCDE.
       C
         50
                I = I + 1
                       BEGN -
                                F -FOWD -IWIDE-LOCA -MOVE -HEADT-FIND
                                                  140, 150,
 0015
                GO TO ( 100,
                               110.
                                     120,
                                            130,
       C
       C
                     EXECUTE THE APPROPRIATE COMMAND.
       C
        100
                REWIND 4
 0033
                CALL INITI
00035
                ICBEK = -NBEK
00036
0037
                ISAMP = NVAL
       C
       C
                     FILL UP SAMPLE BUFFER BY CALLING ADJUSZ.
                                                                  SINCE ICBLK = -NBLK,
                ADJUSZ WILL KNOW THAT THE TAPE IS RESTING AT BLOCK NUMBER ZERO.
       C
                ALSO, SINCE ISAMP IS SOME POSITIVE NUMBER, THERE WILL ALWAYS BE AN
                OVERFLOW CONCITION, AND WITH NFLAG = -1, THE BUFFER WILL BE ADJUSTED
       C
       C
                WITH ISAMP IN THE LEFTMOST BLOCK.
                CALL ADJUSZ(IWIE, -1)
00041
00043
                GO TO 510
                NVAL = 1000
0044
        110
                ISAMP = ISAMF + NVAL
0045
        120
                GO TO 500
00046
0050
        130
                IWID = NVAL
 0051
                GO TO 500
        140
                WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 141, ISAMP
00052
                PRINT 141, ISAMP
10056
                FORMAT (74 ISAMP=IA)
 0062
        141
                GO TO 520
0062
                ISAMP = NVAL
00063
        150
                GO TO 500
0064
                ITIME = (BUFF(ISAMPE+4)+LBLK)/IDELT
        160
 0065
                ISAMP = ISAMF + LBLK
00076
                GO TO 500
20100
       C
       C
                     FINE.
       C
                IF (NVAL) 173, 173, 171
CHECK TO SEE THAT THE NUMBER OF NAMES WILL NOT
        170
 0102
       C
                EXCEED THE BOUNDS OF THE CHRS ARRAY AND THEN READ THEM
       C
       C
                IN.
                                   1713, 1713, 1711
                IF (NVAL - 16)
        1/1
 0104
                WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 1712
        1711
00107
                FORMAT (24H NC. OF WORDS TOO LARGE.)
        1/12
00112
                GO TO 500
 0112
        1713
                NUM = NVAL - 1
00113
                DO 172, I=0, NUM
00114
                CALL INPTCM(CCM, XE, XB, XB, IUNIT)
 0121
                CHRS(I) = COM
 0127
                CONTINUE
        172
00130
 0131
                GO TO 520
                     SEARCH DATA TAPE FOR A NAME CONTAINED IN CHRS.
        C
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
         173
                 ISAMP = (ISAMP/LBLK) +LBLK
00132
                 CALL ADJUSZ(C. D)
00136
                 CALL BLOCKRE (0, 0, 0)
00140
         1/4
                 ICBLK = ICBLK + 1
00144
                 IF (IBUF(1) - MASK)
00145
                                        1761, 175, 1761
         175
00153
                 DO 176, I=0, NUM
                 IF (CHRS(I) - SYM)
00157
                                         176, 177, 176
00162
         176
                 CONTINUE
00163
         1761
                 ISAMP = ISAMF + LBIK
00164
                 GO TO 174
        C
                      WHEN A NAME IS FOUND, TYPE MESSAGE, EXECUTE A HEADT COMMAND,
        C
                 AND RETURN.
         177
                 WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 178, SYM, ISAMP
00166
                 PRINT 178, SYM, ISAMP
00173
                 FORMAT (7H FCUNE A6, 12H AT ISAMP = 16)
00200
         178
00200
                 CALL ADJUSZ(INIE, -1)
                 ITIME = (FLCATF(IBLF(2)) + LBLK) / IDELT
00202
                 ISAMP = ISAMF + LBLK
00215
                 GO TO 500
00217
        C
        C
                      ADJUST ELFFER IF NECESSARY.
        C
         500
                 CALL ADJLS2(INID, 1)
00221
        C
        C
                      GENERATE NEW LISPLAY AND THEN RETURN.
        C
00223
                 FTMP = INID
         510
00224
                    = 0.0
00226
                 CALL DISSY(XE, BLFF (ISAMPB), IWID, ISCOP1, 2000, FTMP, 1024, 0)
         520
                 COM = 0.0
00242
                 RETURN
00243
00244
              END
--FORTRAN
```

## 3.7 DIAGNG (COM, NVAL, NVAL2)

This subroutine checks for and executes commands which are used for diagnostic or utility purposes, i.e., those commands which can be used to look at, save, or read back various types of data. The execution of the commands, whose descriptions are given below, is very straightforward.

- BUFF Causes the contents of array A between the limits NVAL and NVAL2 to be printed out.

  Note that since all major data arrays have been defined equivalent to some portion of A, this command allows the operator to print out any data array provided he knows its location within A.
- C Causes the next line of data from the input device to be treated as a comment. It will be printed out on the printer and typed out on the typewriter.
- DISP Causes the contents of array A between the limits NVAL and NVAL2 to be displayed on the CRT.
- INTAP Sets the input medium. If NVAL = 0, the
  typewriter is selected. Otherwise, the paper
  tape reader is used. Note that IUNIT is not
  loaded directly by the operator which could
  be done if it were included with the other
  operator-controlled system variables.

This was done to ensure that it would not be inadvertently set to some value other than those allowed by the I/O programs.

READF - Read in the FINT array and the values of

IFREQ and ITIME from magnetic tape unit #3.

If NVAL is specified and not zero, read the

tape NVAL times. This allows the operator

to space past save areas on the tape without

giving successive READF commands.

REWIN - Rewind magnetic tape unit NVAL.

SAVEF - Write out FINT array on to magnetic tape
unit 3. Also save the values of IFREQ and
ITIME to indicate how much of the data is
valid.

```
CSL FURTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
              SUBROUTINE CIAGNG(COM, NVAL, NVAL2)
       C
       C
                     THIS SLEROLTINE CHECKS FOR AND EXECUTES COMMANDS WHICH ARE
       C
                USED FOR CIAGNOSTIC AND UTILITY PLAPOSES, IE. THOSE COMMANDS WHICH
       C
                CAN BE USED TO LOOK AT, SAVE, OR READ BACK VARIOUS TYPES OF DATA.
       C
       C
                      - CCMMCN ARRAY.
                                       NAME FOR SYSTEMS COMMON STURAGE ARRAY.
       C
                CHAR
                      - CHARACTER ARRAY CONTAINING THE NAMES OF THE COMMANDS WHICH
       C
                        ARE EXECUTED BY DIAGNG.
       C
                      - CCMMAND TO BE EXECUTED.
                COM
       C
                FINT
                      - CCMMCN ARRAY.
                                        OUTPUT INTENSITY ARRAY.
       C
                FTMP
                      - TEMPCRARY FLT. PT. VARIABLE USED TO CONTAIN THE NUMBER OF
       C
                        SAMPLES TO BE PLOTTED BY CISSY.
       C
                IFMAX - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
                                           MAXIMUM FREQUENCY INDEX FOR FINE.
       C
                IFRED - CCMMCN VARIABLE.
                                           NUMBER OF FREQUENCY POSITIONS IN DISPLAY.
       C
                     - MAXIMUM LENGTH OF FINT ARRAY.
                IMAX
       C
                ISCOP1 - CCMMCN ARRAY. DISPLAY BUFFER FOR DISSY.
       C
                ITIME - COMMON VARIABLE.
                                           NUMBER OF TIME POSITIONS IN DISPLAY.
       C
                ITMAY - COMMON VARIABLE.
                                           MAXIMUM TIME INDEX FOR FINT.
       C
                      - TEMPCRARY INTEGER VARIABLE.
       C
                IUNIT - COMMON VARIABLE. UNIT TO BE USED AS THE COMMAND INPUT
       C
                        DEVICE.
       C
                      - TEMPCRARY ELFFER USED TO HOLD INPLT COMMENT MESSAGE
                MESS
       C
                        PRICE TO ITS BEING PRINTED AND TYPED.
       C
               NVAL
                      - FIRST INTEGER PARAMETER FOR COM.
       C
               NVAL2 - SECOND INTEGER PARAMETER FOR COM.
       C
               XB
                      - LLMMY VARIABLE USED IN DISSY.
       C
               TITLE*
               DIMENSION CHAR(6), MESS(10)
               DATA (CHAR(0)=4+BUFF, 4+DISP, 5+READF, 5+SAVEF, 5+REWIN,
                                       5HINTAP)
            1
                              1HC.
       C
       C
                     COMPARE COM AGAINST THE NAMES IN CHAR TO SEE IF IT IS A
       C
               COMMAND INVCLVING FIAGNOSTICS.
       C
               DO 20, 1=0, 6
00006
               IF (COM - CHAR(I))
                                      20, 50, 20
00011
         20
               CONTINUE
00012
               RETURN
       C
       C
                    IF CCM MATCHEE A NAME IN CHAR, TRANSFER CONTHOL TO THE
       C
               APPROPRIATE CCDE.
00013
         50
               I = I + 1
       C
                      BLFF - CISP - READF - SAVEF - REWIN- C
                                                           -INTAP
00015
               GO TO ( 100, 110, 120, 130,
                                                             160) 1
                                               140,
                                                       150,
       C
       C
                    PERFORM THE REQUESTED DIAGNOSTICS.
       C
00032
        100
               PRINT 601, (A(I), I=NVAL, NVAL2)
00044
               GO TO 500
00045
        110
               ITMP = NVAL2 - NVAL + 1
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, TATE
                                          8/12/71
                FTMP = ITMP
00047
                   = 0.0
00050
                CALL DISSY(XE, A(NVAL), ITMP, ISCOP1, 2000, FTMP, 1024., U)
00052
                GO TO 500
00066
                IMAX = IFMAX = ITMAX
00067
        120
00070
                IF (NVAL)
                              122, 121, 122
        121
00073
                NVAL = 1
        122
                DO 123, J=1, NVAL
00074
                READ TAPE 3, (FINT(1), I=0, IMAX)
        123
00100
       C
                RESTORE THE VALUES OF ITIME AND IFREG.
       C
                ITIME = FINT(IMAX)
00112
                IFREO = FINT(IMAX-1)
00116
00123
                GO TO 500
       C
       C
        130
                IMAX = IFMAX*ITMAX
00125
                FINT(IMAX)
                              . ITIME
00126
                FINT(IMAX-1) = IFREG
00133
                WRITE TAPE 3, (FINT(I), I=0, IMAX)
00140
                GO TO 500
00152
                REWIND NVAL
00153
        140
00155
                GO TO 500
        C
                     READ IN A COMMENT FROM THE CURRENT INPUT MEDIUM AND WRITE
        C
        C
                IT OUT ON THE TYPEKRITTER AND THE PRINTER. THEN WAIT FOR ANY
        C
                TYPE OF INPUT FROM THE TYPEWRITER BEFCRE CONTINUING.
        C
                READ INPUT TAPE IUNIT, 151, MESS
        150
00156
                FORMAT (10(AE))
         151
00170
                WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 151, MESS
00170
                PRINT 151, MESS
00202
                READ INPLT TAPE 19, 151, MESS
00214
                GO TO 500
00226
                IUNIT = 19
         160
00227
                IF (NVAL)
00230
                              161, 500, 161
                IUNIT = 54
00232
         161
00233
                GO TO 500
        C
        C
                      AFTER PERFCRMING THE REQUESTED DIAGNOSTICS, SET COM 10
        C
                O.O TO INDICATE THAT THE COMMAND WAS EXECUTED AND THEN RETURN.
                COM = 0.0
00234
         500
00235
                RETURN
                FORMAT (2x,10(F8.2,2x))
         601
00236
                FORMAT (2x,10(FE.2,2X))
00236
         501
              END
00236
-- FORTRAN
```

## 3.8 INITI

This subroutine is used to initialize the values of the system constants and variables. Its structure is extremely simple since it consists almost entirely of assignment statements. After the values have been assigned, INITI calls FINI to calculate the remaining dependent variables and to print the values of the variables out on the printer.

CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71 SUBROUTINE INITI

C

C

C

C

C

C

CC

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

THIS SUBROUTINE IS USED TO INITIALIZE THE VALUES OF THE VARIOUS COMMON AREA VARIABLES USED BY THE SYSTEM, AFTER THIS HAS BEEN DONE, THE SUBROUTINE PRINTS OUT A MESSAGE, WHICH INDICATES THAT ALL VARIABLES HAVE THEIR STANDARD VALUES AND THAT ANY VARIATIONS DESIRED MUST BE TYPED IN.

- EMPFC = FACTOR USED BY HIEMP TO CONTROL THE NON-LINEAR EMPHASIS OF THE HIGH FREQUENCY DISPLAY COMPONENTS IN THOSE DISPLAYS UTILIZING FREQUENCY AS THE VERTICAL DIMENSION.
- FINI = SUBRCUTINE. CALCULATES THE DEPENDENT PARAMETERS BASED ON THE VALUES JUST GIVEN TO THE INDEPENDENT PARAMETERS, TURNS OFF THE CRT, AND PRINTS OUT THE CURRENT VALUES OF THE SYSTEM VARIABLES AND CONSTANTS ON THE PRENTERT
- FINTH # MINIMUM INTENSITY VALUE WHICH WILL BE DISPLAYED BY SPDISP.
- IDEL = DISTANCE BETWEEN POINTS BEING GENERATED FOR DISPLAY
  BY SPDISP.
- IDELX = NUMBER OF DISPLAY POINTS INTERPOLATED BETWEEN EACH HORI-ZONTAL DATA POINT IN THE ARRAY TO BE DISPLAYED BY SPDISP.
- IDELY = NUMBER OF DISPLAY POINTS INTERPOLATED BETWEEN EACH VERTI-CAL DATA POINT IN THE ARRAY TO BE DISPLAYED BY SPDISP.
- IDELT . SPACING(IN NO. OF TIME SAMPLES) BETWEEN ANALYSES OF DATA.
- IENDB = NUMBER OF LOCATIONS IN INPUT DATA BUFFER WHICH WILL BE USED BY THE OBTAIN SUBROUTINE.
- IFMAX = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES ALONG THE FREQUENCY DEMENSTON CF FINT.
- IFREG = NUMBER OF FREQUENCY POSITIONS IN DISPLAY.
- ISAMF = SAMPLING FREQUENCY OF A TC D CONVERTOR.

  ITIME = NUMBER OF TIME POSITIONS IN DISPLAY.
- ITLIM = USEC BY THESPIC AS THE THRESHOLD VALUE FOR RETERMINING WHETHER OF NOT TO COUNT A GIVEN SAMPLE WHEN ENUMERATENG THE NUMBER OF SIGNIFICANT SAMPLES IN A DATA BLOCK.
- ITMAX = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES ALONG THE TIME DIMENSTON OF
- INID . WIDTH OF DATA DISPLAY WINDOW(IN NO. OF SAMPLES)T
- IXMAR = USED BY SPRISP TO DETERMINE THE LEFT HAND MARGIN OF THE DISPLAY RELATIVE TO THE X=0 LOCATION. EXPRESSED IN NO. OF BOULVALENT TIME SAMPLES.
- LBLK = NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN EACH BLOCK IN BUFF (MUSI BE MULTIPLE OF 4).
- LBLK4 = 1/4 THE LENGTH OF ONE BLOCK IN BUFF. THIS DETERMINES THE NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN A RACKED BLOCK ON MAGNETIC TAPE.
- LGNBF = LENGTH CF BUFF (IN NUMBER OF ENTRIES).
- LGNSM = LCG TO THE BASE 2 OF NSAMT. THIS TELLS THE FFTB SUBROU-TINE HOW MANY ITERATIONS IT WILL HAVE TO PERFORM.
- NBLK = NUMBER OF BLOCKS IN BUFF.
- NSAMT NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES TO BE ANALYSED IN EARH TAME SLICE.
- OVFAC = FACTOR USED BY THE NORMF SUBROUTINE WHEN NORMALIZING THE CISPLAY DATA. THE HIGHEST INTENSITY POINT TO BE DISPLAYED IS SET TO 255+OVFAC AND THE OTHER POINTS ARE NORMALIZED LINEARLY ACCORDING TO THIS VALUE.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
                 TITLE+
           5
                 ITLIM =
                             10
                            900
 00003
                 IWID =
                 FINTM =
 00004
                            20.0
                             7
 00005
                 IDEL
                 IDELX =
 00006
 00007
                 IDELY =
                             .6
                 IDELT =
 00010
                            256
                 IENDB = 20000
 00011
                 IXMAR =
 00012
                            40 ..
 00013
                 IFREQ =
                             90
                 IFMAX =
 00014
                            100
                 ITMAX =
 00015
                           150
                 ISAMF = 20000
 00016
                 ITIME =
 00017
                           146
 00020
                 LBLK = 1000
                 LBLK4 = LBLK/4
 00021
                             7
 00023
                 LGNSM =
                 NBLK =
 00025
                 LGNBF = LBLK+NBLK
00026
00027
                 NSAMT =
                           25€
00031
                 NSMT2 = NSAMT/2
                              1.7
00033
                 OVFAC =
00035
                 EMPFC =
                               .15
        C
        C
                 PRINT OUT ASSIGNED VALUES.
        C
00036
          10
                 CALL FINI
00037
                 RETURN
00040
              END
--FORTRAN
```

## 3.9 FINI

This subroutine is used to calculate the system's dependent parameters on the basis of the current values of the independent parameters. It is generally called when the system is initialized or whenever the value of an independent parameter is changed.

Once the dependent values have been calculated, the subroutine turns off the CRT display, prints out the values of the pertinent variables, and returns.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, CATE 6/28/71
              SUBROUTINE FINI
       C
       C
                     THIS SUPROUTINE IS USED TO CALCULATE DEPENDENT VARIABLES
       C
                AFTER THE OPERATOR HAS FINISHED OF OOSING PARAMETERS! IT THEN
       C
                PRINTS OUT ALL THE VALUES.
       C
       C
                      = CCMMCN VARIABLE. DIFFERENCE FREQUENCY BETWEEN EREQUENCY
       C
                        SAMPLES OF THE DATA ARRAY TO BE DISPLAYED. THIS VARIABLE
       C
                        IS ALSO SIMPLY THE FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY FOR THE TIME
       C
                        PERICO REPRESENTED BY THE LENGTH OF THE PRESENT TIME SLICE.
       C
                DTIME = CCMMCN VARIABLE. LENGTH CF TIME(IN SEC.) BETWEEN DATA
       C
                        SAMPLES.
       C
                IOVLAP = CVERLAP BETWEEN SUCCESSIVE TIME SLICES(IN NO. OF SAMPLES).
       C
                ISAMF = COMMON VARIABLE, INTEGER REPRESENTATION OF THE SAMPLING
       C
                        FREQUENCY OF THE A TO D OCNVERTOR (IN SAMPLES/SEC.).
       C
                      = CCMMCN VARIABLE. FLOATING POINT SAMPLING FREQUENCY OF
       C
                        A TC D CONVERTOR (IN SAMPLES/SEC.).
       C
                TOTFO = TCTAL FREQUENCY SPREAD OF DISPLAY.
       C
                TOTIM = TCTAL TIME SHOWN ON DISPLAY (IN SEC.).
       C
                TITLE*
       C
       C
                     CALCULATE THE DEPENDENT PARAMETERS ON THE BASIS OF THE VALUES
       C
                PREVIOUSLY CHOSEN FOR THE INDEPENDENT PARAMETERS.
        200
                      = FLOATF(ISAMF)
                SAMF
00004
                DELF
                      = SAMF/FLCATF(NSAMT)
                DTIME = 1.0/SAMF
00010
                TOTFO = IFREG + DELF
00011
00014
                TOTIM = ITIME + IDELT
                TOTIM = TCTIM/SAME
00016
                IOVLAP = NSAMT - IDELT
00020
       C
       C
                     COMMAND IS FINIS. PRINT THE VALLES WHICH HAVE BEEN
       C
                CHOSEN AND THE EFFECT OF THESE CHCICES ON THE DEPENDENT
       C
                VARIABLES.
                CALL STOPSCCF
00022
                PRINT 250, FINTM, ICBLK, IDEL,
                                                ICELT, IDELX, IDELY.
00024
                           IENDB, IFREG, ISAMF, ISAMP, ISAMPB, ITIME
                           IFMAX, ITMAX, LGNBF, ITLIM, IXMAR, EMPFC
             2
                                  LELK4, LGNSM, NELK, NSAMT, NSMT2.
                PRINT 251, LELK,
00051
                           CVFAC, TELF, TOTIM, TCTFQ, IOVLAP
             1
         250
                FORMAT
                           (8H1FINTM =F6.0,8H ICBLK =16,8H ICEL =16,
00067
                /8H IDELT =16,8H ITELX =16,8H IDELY =16,8H IENDB =16,
                /8H IFREG =16,8H ISAMF =16,8H ISAMP =16,8H ISAMP8=16,
                /8H ITIME =16,8H IFMAX =16,8H ITMAX =16,8H LGNBF =16,
             3
                /84 ITLIM =16,84 IXMAR =16,84 EMPFC =F6.2)
                FORMAT
00067
        251
                             (8H LELK =16,8H LBLK4 =16,8H LGNSM =16,
                          =16,8H NSAMT =16,8H NSMT2 =16,8H OVFAC =F6.1,
                18H NBLK
                /8H DELF
                          =F.6.0,8H TOTIM =F6.3,8H TOTFO =F6.0,
                 8+ OVLAF =16,9+ SAMPLES.)
00067
                RETURN
              END
00070
-- FORTRAN
```

# 3.10 DISSY (XBUF, YBUF, NUM, ISCOPE, ISCLGN, XMAX, YMAX, IF1)

This is the general data displaying subroutine. It obtains the x and y coordinates of the points to be displayed from successive entries in XBUF and YBUF respectively. If IF1 = 0, successive integers are used as the x coordinates instead of the contents of XBUF. In either case a continuous line is drawn through all the points being displayed.

XMAX and YMAX specify the maximum values allowed for the points to be plotted. The CSL display routines will use these values to determine the size of the display and to calculate the position of each point. Any coordinate which may exceed its corresponding maximum will be truncated to the maximum value.

ISCOPE is the buffer to be used by the CSL display routines in constructing the display commands. ISCLGN specifies the length of this buffer. If a command is every given which causes the display routine to completely fill the buffer, a comment will be typed out on the typewriter by the CSL display routines.

If IF1 = 0, an additional option can be used, namely the production of cursor lines vertically across the display. If IF1 = 0, then the zeroth entry in XBUF will be checked to find out how many cursors are to be plotted, and the successive entries in XBUF will be used as the locations of these cursors along the X axis. Note that if no cursors are to be drawn, a single variable (not an array) containing the value "0.0" may be used for XBUF.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, CATE 9/9/71
             SUBROUTINE DISSY (XBUF, YBUF, NUM, ISCOFE, ISCLGN, XMAX, YMAX, IF1)
                    THIS SUBROUTINE DISPLAYS THE DATA IN XBLF AND YBUF
      C
               AS THE X AND Y COORDINATES, RESPECTIVELY, OF A SERIES OF
      C
               NUM POINTS. THE BUFFER, ISCOPE, IS USED TO CONSTRUCT THE
       C
               DISPLAY BUFFER. PROCESSING BEGINS WITH THE ZEROTH LOCATION
      C
               IN XBUF AND YEUF.
       C
                IBFRPT = CISFLAY BUFFER POINTER - USED BY DISPLAY ROUTINES AS POINTS
       C
                         ARE ADDED TO THE DISPLAY.
                      = -1, USE XELF AS A FLOATING PCINT NUMBER ARRAY.
       C
       C
                      = 0, USE SLCCESSIVE INTEGERS BEGINNING WITH 1, INSTEAD
                             CF XBLF. XBUF CONTAINS A LIST CF POSITION MARKERS
       C
                             (IN FLT. PT.) TO BE CISPLAYED ALONG WITH THE DATA.
       C
                             XBUF (0) CONTAINS THE NUMBER OF MARKERS.
       C
                       = +1, USE XELF AS AN INTEGER NUMBER ARRAY.
       C
       C
                ISCLEN= LENGTH OF DISPLAY BUFFER.
       C
                ISCOPE = DISFLAY BUFFER TO BE USED BY DISPLAY ROUTINES.
       C
                      = NUMBER OF POINTS TO BE DISPLAYED.
                NLM
       C
                      = X CCCRCINATE BUFFER.
                XBUF
       C
                      = MAXIMUM X COORDINATE VALLE.
                XMAX
       C
                YEUF
                      = Y CCORDINATE BUFFER.
       C
                YMAX
                      = MAXIMUM Y COORDINATE VALLE.
       C
               DIMENSION XELF(1), YBUF(1), ISCOPE(1)
       C
       C
                    STOP SOCPE DISPLAY WHILE BUFFER IS BEING LOADED.
       C
               CALL STOPSCCF
               IBFRPT = 1
00003
               DISPLAY 200 (ISCOPE, ISCLGN, IBFRPT)/XMAX, 0.0, YMAX, U.U.
00004
               DO 100, I=0, (NLM-4)
00015
               IF (IF1)
                          40, 50, 60
00022
               FTMP = XBLF(1)
         40
00024
               GO TO 90
00025
         50
               FTMP = I
00026
               GO TO 90
00027
       -- ILLAR
                       1 XELF
       XX60
                LDA
                           ITMP
                STA
       -- FURTRAN
               FTMP = ITMP
00034
         90
               DISPLAY/FIMF, YBUF(1)
00035
               CONTINUE
        100
00040
               IF (IF1)
                            150, 110, 150
00041
       C
                    IF IF1 = 0, PLCT THE VERTICAL POSITION MARKERS.
       C
       C
               DISPLAY 201/XMAX, 0.0, YMAX, 0.0
00043
        110
               ITMP = XELF(0)
00050
               PRINT 130, ITMP
00054
               FORMAT (2x,7+ITMP = 15)
        130
00061
               DO 140, I=1, ITMP
00061
               DISPLAY/XEUF(I), O.O. XBUF(I), YMAX
00065
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, TATE 9/9/71
00071
           140
                    CONTINUE
           150
                    DISPLAY
00072
                    FORMAT (*XMAX, XMIN, YMAX, YMIN, AXES, CLINEMODE)
FORMAT (*XMAX, XMIN, YMAX, YMIN, LINEMODE)
           200
00073
           201
00073
                  RETURN
00073
           250
00074
                 END
--FORTRAN
```

#### Section 4

#### INPUT DATA PROCESSING ROUTINES

The Input Data Processing package consists of those routines used by the system to obtain data from the A to D converter and to process it to the point where it can be used by the display routines. The process used is somewhat tedious and much improvement remains to be done in the area of automatization of this process.

The subroutine OBTAIN is used to take data as it comes in on the A to D converter and to store it on tape. WAITSIG is used by OBTAIN to wait until the A to D converter input exceeds a certain threshold, at which time it begins recording the data. THR is used to actually check the data for the threshold value.

Since OBTAIN can only gather a maximum of 4 seconds of speech before its buffer fills, the data collection procedure involves playing the analog data tape for short segments of time. In between time, the data is written on to a digital tape. Once several tapes have been filled, THRSPIC is used to determine the number of samples in each block which are above some threshold value and then to print this number out for each block on the tape. On the basis of this printout and a record of what words were recorded on the analog tape when it was being fed into the A to D converter, the desired digital data can be located and marked off.

Once the specific words have been located on the data tapes, the COPYT routine can be used to extract the data from the original tape and record it on a new tape complete with a header block containing the word recorded and the number of blocks used. The editing process is performed under control of a command tape which is read by the command processor.

The COPY commands, which cause the command processor to call COPYT, must contain the block numbers of the beginning and end of the segment to be saved and a six character representation of the data word contained in that segment.

### 4.1 OBTAIN

This program obtains data from the A to D converter and writes it out on magnetic tape in blocks of 250 words, each word containing four 12-bit samples. The data is loaded into data buffer A before being written on to tape.

The program uses the subroutine WAITSIG to monitor the data coming into the A to D converter. WAITSIG uses the first two 250 word blocks in A to alternately store and test the data coming in. When this data exceeds a certain threshold value, indicated by the common variable ITLIM, WAITSIG returns, thereby signalling to OBTAIN that it should begin loading the data buffer beginning at the third 250 word block.

When the data buffer has been loaded, OBTAIN writes the data out on to magnetic tape unit 4 in blocks of 250 words each. Due to the operation of WAITSIG, the first two blocks may be in reverse temporal order depending on which block was being loaded when it detected the point above threshold. If the first two blocks are in proper temporal order, WAITSIG returns with its flag parameter set to 1. Otherwise the flag is set to 0. Then OBTAIN can use this parameter to determine the order in which to write out the first two blocks of A.

When the program has written out all of the data in A, it returns.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12//1
       SUBROUTINE CBTAIN
C
              THIS PROGRAM IS USED TO OBTAIN DATA FROM THE A-D
C
         CONVERTOR AND TO WRITE IT ONTO TAPE UNIT 4 IN 250 WORD
C
         PLCCKS OF PACKED DATA CONSISTING CF 4 SAMPLES PER WORD.
C
         THE BUFFER CAN HOLT 20000 WORDS OF 80000 SAMPLES OF DATA
C
         THIS IS 4.0 SECONDS OF DATA AT A 20 KC SAMPLING RATE.
C
              THE PROGRAM USES THE THRESHOLD DETECTING SUBROUTINE,
C
         WAITSIG, TO LETECT THE OCCURANCE OF A SIGNAL GREATER
C
         THAN ITLIM BEFORE THE RECORDING IS BEGUN.
C
C
               = LATA BUFFER.
C
         TENDR = CCMMCN VARIABLE. INDICATES LENGTH OF DATA BUFFER
C
                 TC EE USED.
C
         IENDD = INITIAL ADDRESS OF LAST BLOCK IN DATA BUFFER, RELA-
C
                 LIVE TO THE BEGINNING OF A.
C
         IFL
               = FLAG USED BY WAITSIG TO INDICATE THE TEMPORAL CRUER
C
                 CF THE FIRST 2 BLOCKS IN A.
               = 1 IF IN PROPER ORDER
C
               = 0 IF IN REVERSE ORDER.
C
         ITLIM = CCMMCN VARIABLE. SETS THE AMPLITUDE THRESHHOLD
C
                 FCR WAITSIG.
C
         IX
               = VARIABLE USED TO INDEX FINAL WRITE TAPE LUOP. CAN-
C
                 NCT USE INTEX REG. SINCE NUMBERS BECCME TOO LARGE.
C
               = INITIAL VALUE OF THE INDEX IN THE FINAL DATA WRIT-
C
                 ING LOOP. ITS ACTUAL VALLE DEPENDS ON THE ORDER OF
                 THE FIRST THO BLOCKS, AS INDICATED BY IFL.
C
C
         LN
               = END ADDRESS OF DATA BUFFER AS DETERMINED BY IENDB.
C
         TITLE*
         CALL FINI
         IENDD = IENDE - LBLK4
        LN = 0
-- ILLAR
        CALCULATE END OF BUFFER AND SAVE IN LN.
          ENA
                              LOAD A REG. WITH ADD. OF BUFFER A.
                    IENDE
                              ADD CONTENTS OF IENDB.
          ACD
          STA
                    LIN
                              STORE IN LN.
              CALCULATE THE ADDRESS OF THE THIRD BLOCK IN A AND STORE
         IT IN THE ACTIVATE COMMAND FOR THE A TO D CONVERIUR.
          ENA
                              LOAD A REG. WITH AUB. OF BUFFER A.
          ADD
                    LELK4
                              ADD LENGTH OF A PACKED BLOCK.
                              ADD LENGTH AGAIN.
          ADD
                    LELK4
          SAL
                    ACT
                              STORE RESULTING ADD. IN ADDRESS FIELD OF
                                LOWER HALF OF LOCATION ACT.
-- FORTRAN
   9
        CALL WAITSIG(A, ITLIM, IFL)
-- ILLAR
```

00003

00010

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, CATE 8/12/71
               WAIT FOR CHANNEL 5 INACTIVE. THEN LOAD CHANNEL CONTROL WORD AND
                START LCADING BUFFER A.
                EXF
                          518
                LDA
                          LA
                SAL.
                          000058
                EXF
                                    ACD. FIELD HAS BEEN LOADED WITH ADD. OF 3RD BLOCK
                          **
               WAIT FOR CHANNEL 5 INACTIVE.
                EXF
                     7 518
       -- FURTRAN
               WRITE OUT DATA CNTC TAPE IN BLOCKS CONTAINING LBLK/4 WCRDS.
       C
00016
              IXI = 0
00017
               IF (IFL)
                           30, 30, 35
       C
       C
                    IF IFL IS ZERC, THE FIRST TWO BLOCKS IN A ARE IN REVERSE
       C
               TEMPORAL CREER. THEREFORE WRITE THEM ON TO TAPE UNIT 4 SEP-
       C
               ARATELY AND EEGIN I COP WITH THIRD BLOCK.
       C
00021
         30
               WRITE TAFE 4, (A(J), J=250, 499)
               WRITE TAFE 4, (A(J), J= 0, 249)
00032
               IXI = 500
00043
       C
       C
               TAPE WRITING I COP.
       C
00044
         35
               DO 40, IXEIXI, IENEE, LALK4
               JEND = IX + LELK4 - 1
00047
               WRITE TAFE 4, (A(J), J=IX, JEND)
00051
00062
         40
               CONTINUE
00065
               PRINT 100
               FORMAT (64 CETAI)
00070
00070
               GO TO 5
00071
             END
-FORTRAN
```

## 4.2 WAITSIG (BUFF, ITHRES, IFLAG)

The purpose of this subroutine is to read in data from the A to D converter and to return to the calling sequence as soon as it detects a point outside of a certain threshold region above or below the "zero level". The foremost aim of this subroutine is to read all the data coming in from the converter for any sampling rate equal to 20KC or less.

The range of values which are read in from the A to D converter is 0 to 1023, i.e. 10 bits. The value 512 is supposed to represent the zero level while the magnitude of the extremes (0 to 1023) is determined by an external switch on the converter itself (1.5 v., 3 v., 6 v., or 12 v.). Unfortunately, as a practical matter, the converter is usually miscalibrated to some other zero value (when most of the data used in this study was recorded on digital tape the average value was around 493). This does not generally cause too much trouble as long as the error is not too great. It may, however, tend to make WAITSIG too conservative on small threshold values since the actual zero level will get very close to one of the threshold regions if it is too far from the assumed zero value of 512.

A solution to this problem could have been to calculate the average value and to give this value to the subroutine which does the actual threshold search, especially since the routine has the ability to change its "zero level". However, this would have taken more time than was available if every sample is to be tested. It was also unnecessary since the problem can be more easily solved by either extending the value of ITHRES (in which case you effectively only test the threshold in one direction, i.e. on the positive or the negative side but not both) or recalibrating the converter.

The WAITSIG subroutine uses the INTHR and THRES entry points in the THR subroutine to do the actual threshold detecting. INTHR is called with the Q register containing the zero level, 512, and the A register containing the magnitude of the threshold, i.e. ITHRS, in order to get the threshold constants initialized. Then as each block has been read into core, WAITSIG executes a loop to process each word in the block using the THRES entry. Simultaneously WAITSIG loads up the other block with the next batch of data from the converter. The Q register is initially set to zero so that if THRES ever returns with a non-zero value in Q, WAITSIG knows that at least one of the four samples in the word being tested exceeded the threshold regions.

If no sample exceeding the threshold is detected, WAITSIG waits for the second block to be filled. Then it activates the converter so that it will fill the block which was just checked and while this is being done, it checks the block which was just filled.

Eventually THRES will return with the Q register not equal to zero, indicating that a sample exceeding the threshold has been found. In this case a transfer out of the checking loop for that particular block will be made. The transfer is such that IFL (which was originally set to zero) will be set to 1 if the sample detected occurred in the first block and remain unchanged if it occurred in the second block. Thus IFL will indicate the temporal order of the blocks (remembering that while WAITSIG is checking one block, it is loading the other block with data coming after it in time).

CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
SUBROUTINE WAITSIG(BLFF, ITHRES, IFLAG)
C

THIS SUBROUTINE READS IN DATA FROM THE A TO D GONVERTOR AND STORES IT ALTERNATELY IN ONE CF TWO 250 WORD BLOCKS. SIMULTANECUSLY, IT CHECKS THE DATA IN THE INACTIVE BLOCK TO SEE IF ANY CF ITS FCINTS ARE ABOVE OR BELOW 512 BY THE AMOUNT SPECIFIED BY ITHRES. IF THIS OCCURS THE SUBROUTINE RETURNS WITH IFLAG SET TO INDICATE THE LAST BUFFER FILLED.

BUFF = BUFFER USED TO HOLD A TO D CONVERTOR DATA. IT IS BROKEN UP INTO 2 BLOCKS, EACH 250 WORDS LONG.

IFLAG = CUTFUT PARAMETER FLAG WHICH INDICATES IF THE 2 BUFFER BLCCKS USFD IN BUFF ARE IN PROPER TEMPORAL ORDER (IFLAG=1) CR REVERSE TEMPORAL ORDER (IFLAG=0).

ITHRES = INTEGER THRESHOLD. RANGES FROM 0 TC 512 AND REP-RESENTS THE MAGNITUDE OF THE THRESHOLD ABOVE AND BELICH THE A TC D CONVERTORS ZERO VALUE OF 512.

LAST1. = CONTAINS THE LAST ADDRESS PLUS 1 OF THE FIRST AND SECOND RUCKS IN BUFF RESPECTIVELY. THESE NUMBERS MUST BE LOADED INTO THE LOWER HALF OF THE CHANNEL CONTROL WORD FOR CHANNEL 5(AT LOCATION 5) WHENEVER THE A TO D CONVERTOR IS ACTIVATED TO LOAD THE CORRESPONDING BLOCK. THIS LETS THE CHANNEL KNCW WHERE TO STOP.

DIMENSION BUFF (500)
IFLAG = 0

-- ILLAR

C

C

C

CC

C

CC

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

CCC

C

C

C

C

C

EXT INTHE THES

ADJUST THRESHHOLD VALUE IN THRES SUBROUTINE.

LDQ =512 LDA ITHRES SLJ 4 INTHE

INITIALIZE & REGISTER AND INDEX REGISTERS 1, 2, AND 3.

ENI 1 0E ENI 2 0E ENI 3 0E ENO 0E

CALCULATE END OF BIFFER BLOCKS.

BLFF ENA INA 3728 ADD LENGTH OF ONE BLOCK (250 DECIMAL). STA LAST1 SAVE ADDRESS OF END OF FIRST BLOCK + 1 IN LAST1 SAL ECPB1 LCAD STARTING ADDRESS OF 2ND BLOCK SAU L'COP2 INTO EXF AND LCAD INSTRUCTIONS. ADD LENGTH OF ONE BLCCK (250 DECIMAL). INA 3728 STA LAST2 SAVE ADDRESS OF END OF 2ND BLOCK + 1 IN LAST2.

CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, TATE 6/28/71

WAIT FOR CHANNEL 5 INACTIVE. THIS INSTRUCTION WILL LOOP UNTIL CHANNEL 5, THE CHANNEL CONTAINING THE A TO C CONVERTOR. IS INACTIVE AND READY TO ACCEPT A NEW COMMAND.

400 0 10 No. 28 \*281 . 46 25 48 00 6 KW y. 0.

EXF 7 518

SELECT CONVERTOR. THIS INSTRUCTION SELECTS THE A TO D CONVERTOR FOR INPLT CHANNEL 5 AND ESTABLISHES INITIAL OPERATING OCNDITIONS WITHIN THE CONVERTOR.

50000B-4 (0.3358 M. 0.1000331MT-134 JA16433066 M. 04 EXF

SENSE CONVERTOR READY. THIS INSTRUCTION WILL LOOP UNTIL THE CONVERTOR IS READY, IE. NO ACTIVITY IS TAKING PLACE.

50000B

LOAD END ADDRESS OF 1ST BUFFER INTO CONTROL WORD AND ACTIVATE 1ST BUFFER.

LAST1 SAL 000058 BLFF EXF

WAIT FOR CHANNEL 5 INACTIVE. THIS INSTRUCTION WILL LOOK UNTIL CHANNEL 5, THE CHANNEL CONTAINING THE A TO C CONVERTORE IS INACTIVE AND READY TO ACCEPT A NEW COMMAND.

-WAIT1 EXF 7 518

LOAD END ADDRESS OF THE SECOND BLCCK INTO THE CONTROL WURD.

LDA LAST2 SAL 000058

BEGN PROCESSING FOR THRESHOLD IN FIRST BLOCK AND ACTIVATE SECONE BICCK.

-BGPB1 EXF ... ADD. FIELD IS LOADED WITH BEGIN. AUDR. OF 2ND BLOCK LOCP1

LDA BLFF

1.6 INI

SLJ THRES 4

ISK 3 3718 IF LOOP IS FINISHED, SKIP NEXT INSTRUCTION.

QUP LCOP1 IF G=O, THRES DID NOT FIND A POINT THUS CONTINUE.

IF CONTRCL AFRIVES AT THIS POINT, THE LOOP IS EITHER FINISHED, OR A POINT ABOVE THRESHOLD HAS BEEN FOUND BY THRES! THEREFORE CHECK THE G REGISTER AND IF IT IS NOT EQUAL TO ZERO, THEN GO TO THE END AT 100. OTHERWISE GO TO WAIT AND WAIT FOR THE SECOND BLOCK TO BE FINISHED FILLING.

QUP 1 XX100

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
                 WAIT FOR CHANNEL 5 INACTIVE.
        -WAIT2
                  EXF
                          7 518
                 LOAD END ADDRESS OF FIRST BLOCK INTO CONTROL WORD.
                  LEA
                             LAST1
                  SAL
                              00005B
                 BEGIN PROCESSING FOR THRESHOLD IN SECOND BLOCK AND
                  ACTIVATE FIRST BLCCK.
        -BGPB2
                             BLFF
                  EXF
                                         ADD. FIELD IS LOADED WITH BEGIN. AUDR. OF 2ND BLC
                          3
        LOCP2
                  LDA
                              **
                  INI
                          3
                              16
                  SLJ
                             THRES
                          4
                                         IF LOOP IS FINISHED. SKIP NEXT INSTRUCTION.
                          3
                              3718
                  ISK
                                         IF Q=Q, THRES DID NOT FIND A PGINT: THUS CONTINUE
                             L'COP2
                  QUP
                 IF CONTRCL AFRIVES AT THIS POINT, THE LOOP IS EITHER FINISHED
                  OR A POINT ABOVE THRESHOLD HAS BEEN FOUND BY THRES:
                                                                             THEREF ORE
                  CHECK THE G REGISTER AND IF IT IS NOT EQUAL TO ZERG, THEN GO TO THE END AT 101. OTHERWISE GO TO WAIT1 AND WAIT FOR THE
                  FIRST BLCCK TO BE FINISHED FILLING.
                  QJP
                              XX101
                          1
                  SLJ
                          0
                             WAIT1
                 DEFINE VARIABLES
        LAST1
                  BSS
                              1
        LAST2
                  BSS
                              1
        --FORTRAN
00005
         100
                 IFLAG = 1
         101
                 RETURN
00006
               END
00007
-- ILLAR
```

## 4.3 THR

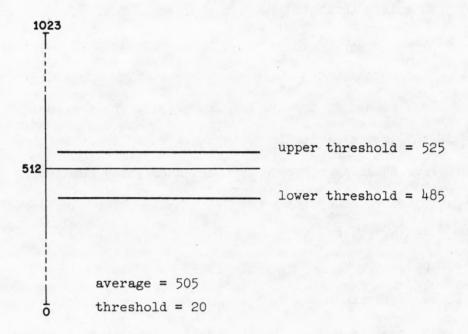
This is a threshold detecting program which was written in ILLAR assembly language in order to make it as fast as possible. When called, it checks the word in the A register, which contains four 10-bit samples, to see if any of them are outside the threshold region. If so, it increments index register #2 by 1 for each such sample and sets the Q register to 1. The THRES entry point uses index register #1 to count the number of samples which have been processed, and the calling sequence should be sure that it is set to zero before THRES is entered. It is automatically reset to zero before returning.

In order to set up the threshold limits it is necessary to call INTHR with the average value of the data stored in the Q register and the threshold magnitude stored in the A register. INTHR will then calculate the threshold region as the average + the threshold.

The routine works by first seeing if the point is greater or less than 512 (this is done by looking at the highest order bit).

Then it compares the number with either the upper or lower threshold boundary depending on which side of 512 the number is on.

Note that this implies that for proper operation the upper and lower boundaries should be on opposite sides of the 512 level boundary. If this is not true, then any points between 512 and the nearest boundary will be considered within the threshold region and will be ignored (note Figure 4.3.1).



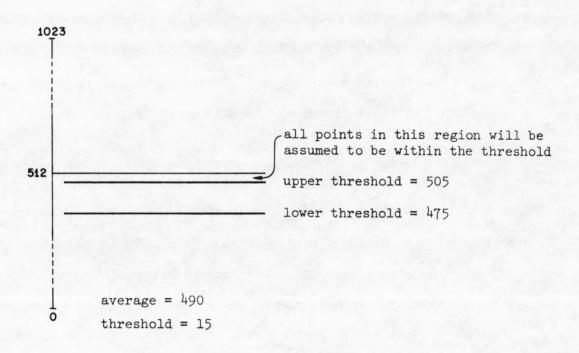


Figure 4.3.1 Interaction between average and threshold values in THR

				THR	6/28/71
00000+	75	0	77777	INTHR	IDENT THR ENTRY  THE INITIALIZING PART OF TH SUBROUTINE IS CALLED WITH THE TH FROM D TO 512). LOADED IN THE A VALUE OF THE DATA (WARYING FROM Q REGISTER.  IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT FOR ATION, THE QUANTIES IAV + ITH AN OFPOSITE SIDES OF THE VALUE 512. THEN POINTS BETWEEN 512 AND THE WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED TO BE OVE MCST CASES THIS WILL ONLY CAUSE SINCE THE PERCENTAGE OF POINTS I SMALL.
00001+ 00002+ 00003+ 00004+ 00005+ 00006+ 00007+ 00010+ 00011+ 00012+	21 20 14 05 20 12 15 05 20 75	000000000	00011+ 00006+ 00011+ 00046 00007+ 00011+ 00006+ 00010+ 00001 00001 00001	ITH ITHN ITHP IAV THRES	STQ IAV STA ITH ADD IAV ALS 46B STA ITHN ITHN = LOW LDA IAV SUB ITH ALS 46B STA ITHP ITHP = UPP SLJ 0 INTHR ESS 1B ESS 1B ESS 1B ENTRY
00013+	05 22	0.3	00002	TEST	THIS PART OF THE THRESHOLD  EXAMINES EACH OF 4 SAMPLES CONTA WHEN THE SUBROUTINE IS CALLED. ABOVE THRESHOLD, THE SUBROUTINE A 1 AND INCREMENTS INDEX REGISTE OVER THE THRESHOLD, WHEN THE SU REGISTER WILL CONTAIN THE ORIGIN PLACES TO THE RIGHT, AND INDEX R NONE OF THE 4 SAMPLES IS ABOVE T WILL RETURN WITH THE Q REGISTER IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT NOR REQUIRES THE CALLING ROUTINE TO 1 IS SET TO ZERO BEFORE THE FIRS  SHIFT THE A REGISTER LEFT 2 ORDER DATA BIT WILL BE IN THE SI  ALS ALS ADP 3 NEG IF THE HIG
	15	C	00010+		SUB ITHP FLSE TEST

				THR		6/	28/71	
						u	E -01NF 16	B DELON THE II
CONTRACTOR A				1000				BELOW THE U
								LEET 12 POS
					WEG121	EK 1	10 SEE 14	4 SAMPLES H
00044.	0.0	-		•				
00014+	22	.3	00023+		AJP	3	SUCC	
	05	0	00014		ALS		148	
00015+	54	1	00003	RETL	ISK	1	38	
	75	0	00013+		SLJ	0	TEST	
00016+	75	0	00012+		SLJ	0	THRES	
00017+	15	0	00007+	NEG	SUB		ITHN	
	22	2	00023+		AJP	2	SUCC	
						-		
					TI	-	E POINT IS	ABOVE THE L
								LEFT 12 POS
								4 SAMPLES H
					WE a 1211	EK 1	IC SEE IN	4 SAMPLES H
000004	0.0	•			41.0			
00020+	05	0	00014		ALS		148	
00021+	54	.1	00003	•	ISK	1	38	
	75	C	00013+		SLJ	0	TEST	
00022+	75	C	00012+		SLJ	0	THRES	
					IF THE POINT EXCEEDS THE			CEEDS THE TH
								D INCREMENT
						- 11-11		
00023+	04	C	00001	SUCC	ENQ		18	
	51	2	00001	3000	INI	•	18	
00024+						2		
000247	05	0	00014		ALS		148	
	75	U	00015+		SLJ	0	RETL	
					END			

## 4.4 THRSPIC (11, 12)

This subroutine will scan a packed data tape written in blocked format from block II through block I2. During the scanning process it counts the number of data points in each block which lie outside the range of the average value + ITLIM and prints out the result for each block. If the block is a header (indicated by an initial word containing all 1's) the subroutine prints out a header comment containing the word represented by the data and the number of blocks used to store the word.

If the block is not a header, the THRSPIC subroutine unpacks the packed data and calculates its average value which is then stored as an integer in ISUM. Next, using this value and the threshold value ITLIM, it calls the initializing entry point for the threshold detecting subroutine and sets up the necessary threshold parameters. Then it enters the threshold calculating loop in which repeated calls are made to THRES. Note that the operation of THRES is such that for each point above threshold, index register 2 is incremented by 1 and furthermore, that in CSL FORTRAN index register 2 is equivalent to the variable J. Thus when the whole block has been searched the subroutine prints out the contents of "J" and repeats the loop.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE THRSPIC(11, 12)
       C
       C
                     THIS SUEROLTINE SCANS A DATA TAPE WRITTEN IN PACKED
       C
               BLCCKS AND PRINTS CLT, FOR EACH BLOCK, THE BLOCK NUMBER
               AND HOW MANY DATA PCINTS IN IT EXCEED A SPECIFIED THRESH-
       C
               HOLD. IF THE BLOCK IS A HEADER BLOCK, THE PROGRAM RRINIS
       C
               OUT THIS FACT AND ALSO THE WORD REPRESENTED AND THE NUMBER
       C
               OF DATA ELOCKS USET FOR THAT WORD.
       C
                     THE ROLTINE BEGINS WITH BLOCK IT ON THE DATA TAPE
       C
               AND ENDS WITH BLOCK 12. FOR EACH BLOCK IT USES UNPACK TO
       C
               SEPARATE THE DATA PCINTS AND THEN CALCULATES THE AVERAGE
       C
               VALUE FOR THE DATA. USING THIS AVERAGE VALUE AND THE
       C
               SUBROUTINE THRES, IT THEN CALCULATES THE NUMBER OF ROINTS
       C
               OUTSIDE THE FEGION = AVERAGE VALUE PLUS OR MINUS ITMIM.
       C
       C
                     = BLOCK NUMBER OF FIRST BLOCK TO BE SCANNED.
       C
                     = ELOCK NUMBER OF LAST BLOCK TO BE SCANNED.
               12
       C
               IBUF
                     = TEMPCRARY ELFFER TO HOLD FACKED DATA.
       C
               ICBLK = BLOCK NUMBER OF CURRENT BLOCK WHICH IS STORED IN THE FIRST
       C
                       ELOCK OF BLFF.
       C
               INTHR = INITIALIZING ENTRY POINT OF THRESHOLD SUBROUTINE.
       C
               ISAMP = CATA POINTER. POINTS TO BEGINNING OF NEXT BLOCK TO
       C
                        EE SCANNED.
       C
               ITLIM = THRESHOLD LIMIT TO CHECK FOR.
       C
               LBLK = LENGTH CF A DATA BLOCK IN NUMBER CF SAMPLES.
       C
               LBLK4 = LBLK/4 = LENGTH OF A PACKED DATA BLOCK IN NUMBER OF WORDS.
       C
                     = CCDE INDICATING THAT THE CURRENT BLOCK JUST SCANNED
               MASK
       C
                        A HEADER BLCCK.
       C
                     = TEMPCRARY BUFFER USED TO FOLD UNPACKED FLOATING POINT
               OUT
       C
                       DATA.
       C
                     = SUMMATION OF THE VALUES OF THE SAMPLE POINTS IN THE
               SUM
       C
                       CURRENT BLCCK. USED TO CALCULATE THE AVERAGE VALUE.
       C
               THRES = PROCESSING ENTRY POINT OF THRESHOLD SUBROUTINE.
       C
               TITLE*
               DATA (MASK = 777777777777778)
               DIMENSION IBLF (250), OUT (1000)
               EQUIVALENCE (IBLF(1), A(3002)), (CUT(1), A(4002))
       C
       C
                    CALL ADJUSZ TO MOVE TAPE TO FIRST BLOCK TO BE HEAD!
       C
               ISAMP = I1+LELK
         10
               CALL ADJUSZ(C,0)
00003
00006
               DO 200, K= I1, I2
               READ TAPE 4, (IBUF(L), L=1, LBLK4)
00012
               ISAMP = ISAMF + LBLK
00023
               ICELK = ICBLK + 1
00024
                    IF THE FIRST WORD OF THE BUFFER INDICATES THAT THE
       C
               BLOCK IS A FEADER, FRINT OUT THE FEADER MESSAGE.
00026
               IF (IBUF(1) - MASK)
                                     90, 50, 90
         50
```

PRINT 60, K, IBLF(3), IBUF(2)

00034

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
              FORMAT (13H HEADER BLOCKIA, 6H FOR A6, 3H. 110.
 00051
               8H BLOCKS.)
 00051
               GO TO 200
       C
                    IF THE ELOCK IS NOT A HEADER BLOCK, CALCULATE THE
       C
               AVERAGE VALUE OF THE DATA IN THE ELOCK.
       C
               CALL UNPACK(IBUF, CUT, 1, 1, LBLK4)
         90
 00052
 00060
               SUM = 0.0
 00061
               DO 95, L=1, LBLK
               SUM = SUM + (CUT(La) about the most and formers
 00065
 00070
               ISUM = SLP
 00071
               ISUM = ISUMALBLK
       C
                NEXT CALCULATE THE NUMBER OF POINTS ABOVE THRESHOLD
       C
               USING THE PREVIOUSLY CALCULATED AVERAGE VALUE AND ITLIM AS
               THE THRESHOUL VALUE.
       -- ILLAR TEST ATTU
                EXT
                          IN THR, THRES
                LDQ
                          ISUM S
                LDA
                          ITLIM
                SLJ
                          INTHR
                ENI
                          OE
       --FORTRAN
               J = 0
 00077
 00100
               DO 100, L=1, LBLK4
       -- ILLAR
                       4 TELF
                LDA
                SLJ
                          THRES
       -- FORTRAN
        100
               CONTINUE
 00107
       C
                    PRINT OUT THE BLOCK NUMBER AND NUMBER OF POINTS ABOVE
       C
               THRESHOLL.
       C
               PRINT 150, K, J, ISUM
 00110
               FORMAT (8x,5FELCCK14,5H HAS 14,8H POINTS.70x,14)
        150
 00120
 00120
        200
               CONTINUE
 00121
             END
-- FORTRAN
```

## 4.5 COPYT (IFBLK, ILBLK, SYMBL)

This subroutine is used to edit the data on one tape by extracting only the useful information on it and copying this information on to a second tape. The subroutine reads data from tape unit 4 and writes on to tape unit 3.

In operation, the subroutine begins copying with block number IFBLK. However, before doing this it generates a header block containing a header code (a word containing all 1's), the 6 character name, SYMBL, and the number of blocks which will be copied. These items occupy words 1, 2, and 3 of the header while the rest of it contains garbage.

Once the header block has been written out, COPYT copies the designated blocks out one at a time on to unit 3. During this process ISAMP and LOCOP are continually updated, the latter quantity being a system variable which indicates the total number of samples written on to unit 3 so far. After the copying is complete, LOCOP is printed on the printer, ICBLK is updated as if the program had been reading data into the data buffer, and the subroutine returns.

```
CSL FURTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
             SUBROUTINE COFYT (IFBIK, ILBLK, SYMBL)
       C
       C
                    THIS SLEROLTINE IS USED TO CCPY DATA FROM THE DATA
       C
               TAFE ON UNIT 4 TO A NEW DATA TAPE ON UNIT 3. THIS ALLOWS
       C
               THE OPERATOR TO EXTRACT FROM A TAPE ONLY THOSE PORTIONS
               WHICH ARE ACTUALLY USEFUL.
       C
       C
                    THE SUEFCUTINF FIRST PRODUCES A HEADER BLOCK FOR THE
       C
               GIVEN BATCH OF DATA. THEN IT COPIES DATA BEGINNING WITH THE
       C
               HLOCK NUMBER SPECIFIED BY IFBLK AND CONTINUING TO THE BLOCK
       C
               NUMBER SECUFIED BY TIBLE THE VARIABLE ICCOP IS INCREASED
       C
               BY THE NUMBER OF BLOCKS WRITTEN ON TO TAPE UNIT 3.
               PRINTING CUT THE FINAL VALUE OF LCCOP, THE SIBROUTINE RETURNS.
       C
                    IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THAT THE DATA ON BOTH TAPES IS
       C
               WRITTEN IN THE PACKED FORMAT, 4 SAMPLES PER LORD AND THAT THE
       C
               VALUES OF LCCCP ANT ISAMP REFER TO THE NUMBER OF SAMPLES, NUI
       C
               THE MUMBER OF WORDS.
       C
               IHLF
                     = TEMPCRARY STORAGE BUFFER USED DURING COPYING.
       C
               IFFLK = FIRST BLOCK WHICH IS TO BE COPIED.
       C
               ILELK = LAST ELCCK WHICH IS TO BE COPIED.
       C
                     = +CSITION OF FIRST SAMPLE TO BE COPIEC.
               ILCC
       C
               LBLK = LENGTH CF A DATA BLOCK.
       C
               LBLK4 = LENGIH CF & DATA BLOCK OF PACKED DATA.
                     = LELK/4.
               LGNBF = ICTAL LENGTH OF SAMPLE BUFFER, BIFF.
       C
       C
                     = NELK . LALK.
       C
               LOCOP = THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SAMPLES WHICH HAVE BEEN WRITTEN ON
       C
                       TAPE LNIT 3.
       C
                    = NUMBER OF TATA BLOCKS WHICH WILL BE COPIED.
       C
               SYMBL = CHARACTER REPRESENTATION (A6) OF THE SPEECH WORD
       C
                       BEING CCPIFE.
       C
               TITLE*
               DIMENSION LELF (250)
               EQUIVALENCE (IBLF(1), A(3002)), (SYM, A(3004))
               DATA (MASK=777777777777778)
       C
               ISAMP = IFBLK +LELK
         10
               CALL ADJUSZ(C.0)
00003
       C
       C
                    SET UP AND WRITE OUT THE HEADER BLOCK CONTAINING THE
       C
               HEADER BLOCK INDICATOR, IBUF (1), THE NUMBER OF BLOCKS OF DATA,
       C
               IBUF (2), AND THE WORD REPRESENTED BY THE DATA, SYMB.
               IBLF(1) = MASK
00006
               IBUF(2) = ILELK - IFALK + 1
00011
               SYM
                       = SYMEL
00016
               WRITE TAPE 3, (IBUF(J), J=1, LBLK4)
00020
               LOCOP = LCCCF + LBIK
00031
       C
       C
                    NEXT CCFY CUT THE REQUIRED NUMBER OF DATA BLOCKS,
       C
               UPDATING ISAMP AND LOCOP AS YOU GC.
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE
                                         8/12/71
                DO 199, I=IFELK, IIELK
00032
        100
                READ TAPE 4, (IBUF(J), J=1, LBLK4)
00037
                WRITE TAPE 3, (IBUF(J), J=1, LBLK4)
00050
                ISAMP = ISAMP + LBIK
00061
00062
                LOCOP = LCCCF + LBLK
                CONTINUE
00064
       C
                     FINALLY, PRINT OUT THE RESULTING NEW VALUE OF
       C
                LOCOP.
       C
                PRINT 200, LCCOP
00066
                FORMAT (9H LCCOP = 18)
00072
        200
       C
                     AT THE END OF A COPY, RESET ICBLK TO A POSITION NELK BLUCKS
                IN FRONT CF THE CURRENT POSITION CF THE TAPE UNITS READ HEAD.
       C
       C
                THIS KEEPS ADJUSZ FROM GETTING CONFUSED ABOUT THE STATUS OF THE
       C
                TAPE UNIT.
       C
                ICELK = ISAMF/LBLK - NBLK
00072
       C
       C
                     IF THE FAPER TAPE READER IS EEING USED AS THE INPUT
       C
                DEVICE, CONTINUE TO READ COMMANDS IN THE FORM GIVEN IN FORMAL
       C
                STATEMENT 251 UNTIL A REGATIVE VALUE OF TEBLE IS FOUND.
       C
                IF (IUNIT - 54)
                                    300, 250, 300
00075
                READ INPLT TAPE 54. 251, IFBLK, ILBLK, FNAME
00100
         250
                FORMAT (13,1x,13,1x,A6)
00106
         251
                IF (IFBLK) 300, 260, 300
00106
                PRINT 261, IFELK, ILBLK, FNAME
         260
00110
                FORMAT (8+ OCPY = 13,14,13,14,A6)
00116
         261
                GO TU 10
00116
                RETURN
         300
00117
00120
              END
-- FORTRAN
```

#### Section 5 .

#### DATA MANIPULATION ROUTINES

This set of subroutines is used to perform the operations necessary to keep the data buffer, BUFF, full and ISAMPB adjusted properly. ADJUS2 checks to see if there are IWIDE samples in the buffer beyond the current ISAMPB position. If not, it reads along the data tape until it can load the proper data into BUFF. Then it recalculates the value of ISAMPB and returns.

BLOCKRD is used by ADJUS2 to read the data tape from tape unit 4. It was written so that all of the tape manipulations used in ADJUS2 would be centered in one module.

UNPACK is the subroutine used by BLOCKRD to unpack the packed data after it is read in from the tape and to convert the samples from integer to floating point.

The data tape itself is made up of a sequence of data blocks which are stored in a packed format. This essentially means that the data is stored as CDC 1604, 48-bit integer numbers where each number is made up of 4, 12-bit integer samples. Each block contains a total of LBLK packed data samples or LBLK/4 words. LBLK is a system constant which has always been 1000. However, the data manipulation programs have been written such that this number can be varied without reprogramming. A typical full length data tape can contain around 900 data blocks or about 900,000 data samples.

The data tapes used to produce the final speech displays have been divided up by previous editing into individual speech words, each beginning with a special header block. The first word of the header block contains all 1's as an identification. The second word contains the number of blocks in the speech word and the third word contains the

symbolic representation of the recorded word. The header blocks are used for several purposes: to identify the speech words when the contents of the data tape are being printed out by THRSPIC, to indicate the length of the data so that ITIME can be calculated before the speech data is processed and to search the tape for particular speech words instead of an address.

75

### 5.1 ADJUS2 (IWIDE, NFLAG)

The purpose of this subroutine is to ensure that the data buffer, BUFF, contains the data which will be needed by the processing routines. It can also be used to position the data tape in preparation for some type of direct processing on it. IWIDE is used to indicate to the subroutine how many samples beyond the current position of ISAMP will be needed. NFLAG designates the type of processing option to be used by ADJUS2.

ADJUS2 first calculates new values for ISAMPB, the data pointer location within the data buffer; ITBLK, the block number of the next block to be read from the data tape; and ISBLK, the block number of the data block currently containing ISAMP, on the basis of the latest values of the data pointer, ISAMP; the block number of the initial block appearing in BUFF, and the various buffer constants pertaining to length, block size, etc.

If NFLAG = 0, ADJUS2 then simply moves the tape so that the next block which is read after the move will contain ISAMP. This option is especially useful during data tape editing. To accomplish this, the block number of the block containing ISAMP is checked for 0, since in this case a simple rewind can be performed. If it is not zero, the subroutine calculates the number of backspaces necessary to position the tape and then performs them<sup>1</sup>. If this number is negative, the subroutine skips forward. In either case, after the tape has been removed, new values for ICBLK and ISAMP are calculated before returning. If the number of spaces is zero, no action is performed and ADJUS2 returns immediately.

<sup>1</sup> The use of backspaces instead of forward spaces came about from the fact that the backspacing subroutine existed before the forward spacing routine, i.e. BLOCKRD.

If NFLAG does not equal zero, the subroutine must check the buffer to see if the desired data is within it and if not, the buffer will be reloaded. If the buffer must be reloaded (due to either overflow or underflow) and NFLAG = +1, the buffer will have to be reloaded in such a way as to cause ISAMPB to be in the middle of the buffer. This option is useful in those cases where forward and backward movements along the data are equally likely. If NFLAG = -1, the buffer will be reloaded so that ISAMPB will be in the first block of the buffer. This is most useful in those cases where only forward motion along the data tape is contemplated. The only difference between the two as far as operations are concerned is the value assigned to NCBLK, the new initial block number which will replace the current value of ICBLK if the tape must be moved.

Once the value of NCBLK has been calculated, the subroutine, using the values of ISAMPB and IWIDE, checks to see if all of the data is within the length of BUFF. If there is an overflow or underflow, the tape will be spaced to a position where it can begin to read the proper data.

At this point, there is a slight non-uniformity in the handling of overflow and underflow. In an overflow condition, ADJUS2 will check to see if any of the data in the buffer is useful and if so, will shift it to the front of the buffer before reading in new data to fill up the end of the buffer. In an underflow condition, the tape is simply backed up to a position from which it can completely read in the whole buffer. This non-uniformity is due, in part at least, to the fact that our records cannot be read backwards by the tape units.

Once the tape unit has been properly positioned, the correct number of blocks are read from the tape and loaded into their proper positions in BUFF after having been unpacked and converted to floating point. Then the updated values of ICBLK, and ISAMP are calculated and the subroutine returns.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE ADJUSZ(IWIDE, NFLAG)
      C
       C
                    THIS SUPPOUTINE CHECKS THE POSITION OF ISAMP TO SEE IF THE
       C
               DATA TO BE UTILIZED IS STILL COMPLETELY WITHIN THE SAMPLE BUEFER.
       C
               AN OVERFLOW OR UNDERFLOW OCCURS, THE TAPE IS REPOSITIONED AND THEN IF
               NFLAG IS NON-ZERO, THE SAMPLE BUFFER IS RELOADED. WHEN NFLAG = +1,
       C
       C
               BUFF WILL BE REPOSITIONED SO THAT ISAMP IS IN THE MIDDLE, AND WHEN
       C
               NFLAG = -1, IT WILL BE REPOSITIONED SO THAT ISAMP IS IN THE LEFTMOST
               BLOCK. IF NFLAG = 0, ADJUSZ POSITIONS THE TAPE SO THAT ISAMP IS IN
       C
       C
               THE NEXT BLOCK TO BE READ FROM THE TAPE REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NCT
       C
               THERE IS AN CVERFLOW OR UNDERFLOW CONDITION.
       C
       C
                     = THE SAMPLE BUFFER. THIS CONSISTS OF SEVERAL EQUAL-LENGTH
               BUFF
       C
                       BLOCKS.
       C
               ISAMP = POSITION OF THE SAMPLE POINTER WITH REFERENCE TO DATA TAPE.
       C
               ISAMPB= POSITION OF THE SAMPLE POINTER WITH REFERENCE TO BUFF.
       C
               ISBLK = BLOCK NUMBER OF BLOCK CURRENTLY CONTAINING ISAMR.
               ITBLK = BLOCK NUMBER OF BLOCK WHICH IS CURRENTLY THE NEXT TO
       C
       C
                       BE READ FROM TAPE.
       C
               IWIDE - WIDTH OF THE WINDOW TO BE DISPLAYED.
       C
               ICELK = GLOCK NUMBER OF THE CURRENT BLOCK WHICH IS STORED IN THE
       C
                       FIRST BLOCK OF BUFF.
       C
                     . THE NUMBER OF BLOCKS IN BUFF
               NBLK
       C
               LBLK
                     . THE LENGTH OF EACH BLOCK IN BUFF
       C
               LGNBF = TCTAL LENGTH OF THE SAMPLE BUFFER, BUFF.
       C
                     = NBLK + LBLK.
       C
                        O POSITION TAPE SO READ HEAD WILL READ BLOCK CONTAINING
               NFLAG =
       C
                           ISAMP NEXT.
       C
                     = -1 IF OVERFLOW OR UNDERFLOW, POSITION ISAMP IN LEFTMOST BLOCK.
       C
                     = +1 IF OVERFLOW OR UNDERFLOW, POSITION ISAMP IN MIDDLE BLOCK.
       C
               TITLE*
               ISAMPB = ISAMP - ICBLK+LBLK
         10
               ITBLK = ICBLK + NBLK
00005
               ISBLK = ISAMP/LBLK
00006
       C
                    CHECK NFLAG FOR ADJUSZ OPTION TO BE USED.
       C
               IF (NFLAG)
                              95, 20, 90
00011
                    IF NFLAG = 0. MOVE THE TAPE SO THAT ISAMP APPEARS IN THE FIRST
       C
               BLOCK ON TARE AFTER READ HEAD AND ADJUST ICBLK AND ESAMPB
       C
       C
               ACCORDINGLY. NOTE THAT IF NOBLK IS NEGATIVE, THE TAPE WILL
       C
               UNLOAD.
       C
               ICBEK = ISBLK - NBLK
         20
00014
               ISAMPB . ISAMP - ISBLK+LBLK + LGNEF
00015
       C
       C
                    CHECK ISBLK FOR ZERO.
               IF (ISBLK)
00021
                              25, 21, 25
                    IF ISBLK = n, REWIND TAPE INSTEAD OF BACKSPACING.
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, CATE 6/28/71
                                            C dir st Took at
        21
00024
               REWIND 4
00026
               GO TO 150
       C
       C
                    IF ISBLK IS NOT ZERO, CALCULATE THE NUMBER OF BACKSPACES
       C
               NEEDED.
       C
               NBKSP = ITBLK - ISBLK
00027
         25
               IF (NBKSP) 40, 150, 30
00030
         30
               CALL BKSFFILE (4, NPKSP)
00033
00035
               GO TO 150
               CALL BLOCKRE(1, -NEKSP, 0)
         40
00036
               GO TO 150
00044
       C
                    IF NFLAG = +1, CALCULATE THE NEW VALUE OF NOBLK TO BE
       C
               USED IF THE LATA TAPE MUST BE REPOSITIONED. IN THIS CASE
       C
               ISAMP SHOULD APPEAR IN THE MIDDLE OF THE BUFFER.
       C
00045
        90
             NCBLK = ISBLK - (NELK/2)
               GO TO 100
00051
       C
       C
                    IF NFLAG = -1, CALCULATE THE NEW VALUE OF NOBLK TO BE
       C
               USED IF THE CATA TAPE MUST BE REPOSITIONED. IN THIS CASE
       C
               ISAMP WILL AFPEAR IN THE INITIAL BLOCK OF THE BUFFER.
         95
               NCELK = ISBLK
00052
       C
       C
               CHECK FOR OVERFLOW AND UNDERFLOW OF SAMPLE BUFFER.
       100
00053
               IF (ISAMPE+INIDE-LGNBF) 101, 101, 126
       101
               IF (ISAMPB)
00056
                             110, 150, 150
       C
                    ON UNDERFLOW, BACKSPACE TAPE UNTIL THE READ HEAD PASSES
       C
               THE FIRST BUCCK WHICH IS TO BE IN THE ADJUSTED BUFFER. THEN
       C
               TRANSFER TO THE LOCP WHICH LOADS UP BUFF FROM THE TAPE UNIT.
       110
               IF (NCBLK)
00060
                             115, 115, 118
        115
               NCBLK = 0
00062
               REWIND 4
00063
               GO TO 145
00065
        118
               NBKSP = ITBLK - NCELK
00066
               CALL BKSPFILE (4, NEKSP)
00067
               GO TO 145
00072
       C
                    ON CVERFLOW, CHECK THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE PRESENT TAPE
       C
               HEAD POSITION AND THE NEW FIRST BLOCK TO BE READ INTO BUFF.
       C
       126
               IF (NCBLK - ITBLK)
00073
                                     125, 145, 140
                    IF THE CISTANCE IS NEGATIVE, SOME OF THE DATA IN BUFF IS
       C
               STILL USEFUL. RELCAD ALL OF THESE BLOCKS INTO THE FRON! PART
       C
               OF BUFF. THIS LOADING WILL BEGIN WITH THE DATA BLOCK WHICH IS
               TO BE THE NEW FIRST BLOCK OF BUFF AND WILL END WITH THE FINAL
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
               DATA WORD IN THE OLD SAMPLE BUFFER.
       C
               IBEG = (NCBLK - ICBLK) +LBLK
00076
        125
               IEND = LGNBF - 1
00101
               DO 130, I=IEEG, IEND
00102
               BUFF(I-IBEG) = BUFF(I)
00107
               CONTINUE
        130
00113
       C
       C
                     NEXT LCAD THE REMAINING BLOCKS IN THE NEW BUFFER FROM TAPE.
                     THE TAPE LOADING WILL START WITH THE FIRST BLOCK NOT LOADED
       C
       C
               BY THE MEMORY TRANSFER, AND WILL END WITH THE FINAL BLOCK IN THE
       C
               SAMPLE BUFFER.
               IBEG = ITELK - NCBLK
00114
               GO TO 146
00115
                     IF THE IDISTANCE BETWEEN THE PRESENT TAPE HEAD POSITION AND
       C
       C
               THE NEW FIRST BLOCK TO BE READ INTO BUFF IS GREATER THAN ZERO,
               FIRST POSITION THE TAPE UNIT TO THE CORRECT POINT.
       C
        140
               CALL BLOCKRE(ITELK, (NCBLK-1), 0)
00117
               IBEG = 0
00125
        145
                     FINALLY, LCAD BUFF WITH THE REQUIRED NUMBER OF BLOCKS FROM
       C
       C
               TAPE.
               IEND = NELK - 1
        146
00126
               CALL BLOCKRE (IBEG, IEND, 1)
00127
       C
       C
               CHANGE ICBLK TO REFLECT NEW STATE OF BUFFER.
               ICBLK = NCBLK
        149
00134
               ISAMPB = ISAMP - ICBLK*LBLK
00135
        150
               RETURN
00140
             END
00141
```

--FORTRAN

### 5.2 BLOCKRD (IBEG, IEND, MODE)

This subroutine is the tape reading module for ADJUS2. It reads blocks of data in packed format from tape unit 4 and loads them into a temporary buffer, IBUF. If the MODE variable equals zero, the data is not used and the subroutine simply reads the number of blocks which would be between IBEG and IEND, inclusive. If the MODE variable is non-zero, BLOCKRD unpacks each block after it has been read into IBUF and loads the resulting floating point data into BUFF starting with the block specified by IBEG and continuing until the block specified IEND has been filled.

It should be noted that IBEG and IEND refer to block numbers within BUFF, <u>not</u> as they occur on the data tape. The tape is read beginning with wherever it is positioned on the tape unit. Thus in order to avoid overwriting other data, IBEG and IEND should both be less than the number of blocks allocated to BUFF (unless of course MODE equals 0).

The main reason for writing this operation as a subroutine (other than the fact that it took less core space as a subroutine than if the code had had to be written several times inline) was to isolate all of the tape reading operations into one program so that it would be easier to modify if that ever became necessary.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968,
                                   DATE 6/28/71
              SUBROUTINE BLCCKRD(IBEG, IEND, MODE)
        C
        C
                      THIS SUPROUTINE IS USED TO READ BLOCKS OF DATA FROM THE
        C
                DATA TAPE.
                             IF MODE IS NON-ZERO, THE BLOCKS ARE UNPACKED AND
        C
                LOADED INTO BUFF. IF MODE IS ZERC, THE BLOCKS ARE BISCARDED
        CC
                AS THEY ARE READ.
                                   IBEG IS THE STARTING BLOCK AS REFERENCED
                IN BUFF AND IEND IS THE ENDING BLCCK. READING BEGINS FROM
        C
                WHEREVER THE TAPE PAPPENS TO BE POSITIONAD.
        C
                TITLE*
                DIMENSION IBUF (250)
                EQLIVALENCE (IBUF(1), A(3002))
        C
        C
                     CALL STEPSCOP IN ORDER TO BE ABLE TO USE IBUE, WHICH IS
        C
                LOCATED IN THE SAME AREA AS THE DISPLAY BUFFER, ISCAP1.
        C
                CALL STOPSOCF
 00003
                DO 100. I=IEEG, IEND
                JSTRT = I+LELK
 00007
                READ TAPE 4, (IBUF(J), J=1, LBLK4)
 00010
                IF (MODE)
00022
                             50, 100, 50
                CALL UNPACK (IBUF, BUFF, 1, JSTRT, LBLK4)
          50
00024
 00032
         100
                CONTINUE
         200
00033
                RETURN
              END
00034
-- FORTRAN
```

# 5.3 UNPACK (B1, B2, I1, I2, N)

The UNPACK subroutine is used to convert data from the format used by the A to D converter and the data tapes to the floating point format used by the processing routines. It takes N successive packed format words from Buffer Bl starting at position Il and converts each of them to 4 floating point numbers which are then stored consecutively in buffer B2 starting at I2. The packed samples are stored right to left in each word in B1.

The subroutine works on each Bl word by shifting one sample at a time from the A register to the Q register and then converting the sample to floating point. Note that the contents of Bl remain unchanged.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
              SUBROUTINE UNFACK(81,82,11,12,N)
       C
                     THIS SUPROLTINE TAKES N 4-SAMPLE WORDS FROM B1 STARTING
       C
                AT 11, AND OCNVERTS EACH OF THEM TO 4 FLT. PT. WORDS STORED
       C
                CONSECUTIVELY IN B2, STARTING AT 12. THE SAMPLES ARE STORED
       C
       C
                RIGHT TO LEFT IN EACH By WORD.
       C
       C
                      INPUT BUFFER CONTAINING FOUR PACKED INTEGER SAMPLES
                B1
       C
                        IN EACH ENTRY.
       C
                      = CUTPLY BUFFER CONTAINING FLOATING POINT ENTRIES:
                B2
                      = STARTING PCINT IN B1.
       C
                11
       C
                12
                      = STARTING PCINT IN B2.
       C
                ITEM2 = USEC TO SAVE UNPACKED INTEGERS.
       C
                      = INDEX REGISTER 4. USED TO KEEP TRACK OF POSITION
       C
                        IN 82.
                      = TEMPCRARY STORAGE USED TO HOLD PACKED DATA WHILE IT
       C
       C
                        IS BEING PROCESSED.
        C
                DIMENSION B1 (10000), B2 (10000)
                L = 12
                NU= I1 + N - 1
00003
00006
                DO 5, I=11, NL
                TEM = 81(1)
00012
        -- ILLAR
                           OE
                                       SET INDEX REG. 2 TO ZERO.
                 ENI
                                       LOAD REMAINING PACKED SAMPLES, RT. JUST.
        LOCP
                 LDA
                           TEM
                                       SHIFT ONE 12 BIT SAMPLE INTO G REG.
                           148
                 LAS
                                       RT JUST. SAMPLE IN G REGISTER
                 QRS
                            448
                            ITEM2
                 STO
                     RESTORE THE REST OF THE WORD (CONTAINING UNPROCESSED
                SAMPLES) BACK INTO TEM, SINCE THE CONTENTS OF THE A REGISTER
                WILL BE DESTROYED DURING THE FLOATING POINT CONVERSION.
                            TEM
                 STA
        -- FORTRAN
        C
                     CONVERT UNPACKED INTEGER SAMPLE TO FLOATING POINT
        C
        C
                WHILE LOADING IT INTO 2ND. BUFFER.
        C
                B2(L) = ITEM2
00015
        -- ILLAR
                                       INCREMENT INDEX REG. 4 BY 1.
                           18
                 INI
                                       IF IR2=3, WCRD IS FINISHED. SKIP TO STATEMENT 5
                 ISK
                        2
                           36
                                         OTHERWISE INCREMENT IR2 AND JUMP TO LOOP.
                 SLJ
                           LICOP
        -- FORTRAN
00021
                CONTINUE
                RETURN
00022
              END
00023
-- FORTRAN
```

# Section 6

#### SPEECH DISPLAY ROUTINES

The Speech Display routines consist of those programs which are actually used to generate display data for the display routine.

They make use of the various types of speech processing programs to obtain the necessary display.

#### 6.1 SPECTO

This routine is the display routine for generating spectrograms. It obtains data from the COMMON data buffer, BUFF, using the ADJUS2 subroutine to read data in from the data tape and update the buffer as necessary. It uses the fast Fourier transform subroutine, FFTB, to analyze the input data and takes the resultant complex coefficients (stored in the X and Y arrays) and converts them to frequency component magnitudes which are loaded into the appropriate time slice in FINT.

The Characteristics of the spectrographic intensities loaded into FINT depend on the various COMMON area system variables and constants. ISAMPB points to the beginning of the data to be processed in BUFF. It is continually updated as data is processed and whenever the buffer is refilled by ADJUS2.

NSAMT indicates the number of data samples to be processed per time slice, i.e. the time slice's width, while IDELT specifies the number of data samples between successive time slices. Normally these two quantities are equal, but it is possible for them to have different values, in which case there will be either a spacing or an overlap between successive time slices.

IFREQ and ITIME specify the maximum number of frequency and time slice entries, respectively, which are loaded into FINT by the SPECTO subroutine. Note that the standard system practice of accessing FINT as a one-dimensional array is used. The two-dimensional subscripts are calculated explicitly using the IFMAX system variable. This allows both an increase in speed and the ability to change the relative size of the two dimensions in FINT without recompiling.

Figure 6.1.1 shows several examples of spectrographic displays calculated by SPECTO and produced using the system CRT display routines.

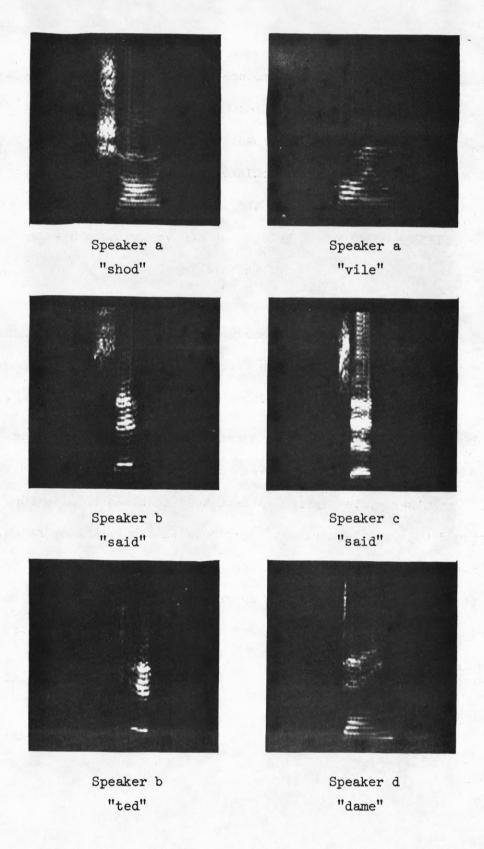


Figure 6.1.1 Examples of Displays Produced Using SPECTO

The commands needed to actually produce the display after having moved the data tape pointer to the position of the header block for the particular speech word are as follows:

HEADT Calculates ITIME based on time slice size

and the length of data word.

FINIS Prints out the variable values and turns

off the display.

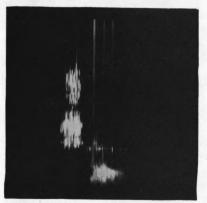
SPECTO

NORMF Normalizes the output of SPECTO.

HIEMP Adds high frequency emphasis.

SPDISP Produces the picture of the display.

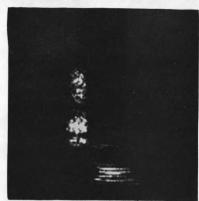
These displays all involve the standard variable values specified in INITI. Figure 6.1.2 shows the effect of varying the size of the time slice. The other system variables have been adjusted to give the resulting displays an equivalent position size and parameter range. There have also been minor deviations from the standard display parameters so as to allow smooth transitions by factors of 2 in all of the relevent parameters (i.e. IDELX and IDELY were changed from their "standard" values in the displays in figure 6.1.1).



nsamt = 64



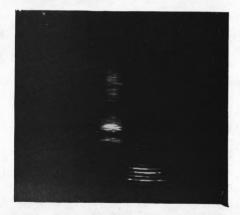
nsamt = 128



nsamt = 256



nsamt = 512



nsamt = 1024

Figure 6.1.2 Effect of Variations in Time Slice Size on the word "shod"

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE SPECTO
                     THIS SUPROUTINE GENERATES A SPECTROGRAM FROM DATA GIVEN IN BUFF
       C
                STARTING AT ISAMP. THE AMPLITUDES OF THE OUTPUT FREQUENCIES AS A
               FUNCTION OF TIME ARE LOADED INTO THE FLOATING POINT ARRAY,
       C
       C
               FINT (FREGUENCY, TIME).
       C
       C
               BUFF
                       . BUFFER CONTAINING TIME SAMPLES TO BE ANALYZED.
       C
               IDELT
                       = SPACING (IN NO. OF TIME SAMPLES BETWEEN ANALYSES OF DATA.
       C
                       = NO. OF FREQUENCY POSITIONS IN DISPLAY.
                IFREQ
       C
                       = COMMON VARIABLE - MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES ALONG
                IFMAX
       C
                         FREGUENCY DIMENSION OF FINT.
                                                        USED TO CALCULATE
       C
                         DOUELY SUBSCRIPTED ADDRESSES IN FINT.
                       = CUTFUT INTENSITY ARRAY.
       C
               FINT
                                                   DIMENSION MUST BE SET TO
       C
                         FINT (IFREG, ITIME) BEFORE COMPILING.
       C
               ISAMPB - POSITION OF SAMPLE POINTER WITH RESPECT TO BUFE.
                                                                             THIS
       C
                         IS THE FIRST SAMPLE IN BUFF TO BE PROCESSED WHEN FFTB
       C
                         IS CALLED.
       C
               ISAMP
                       . FOSITION OF THE SAMPLE POINTER WITH RESPECT TO
       C
                         THE COMPLETE DATA TAPE.
       C
               ITIME
                       - NUMBER OF TIME SLICES.
       C
                       = INDEX REGISTER 4
       C
               LGNSM
                       = LOG TO BASE 2 OF NSMT2
       C
                       = INCEX REGISTER 5
       C
               NSAMT
                       = NO. OF TIME SAMPLES TO BE ANALYZED PER TIME SLICE.
       C
               NSMT2
                       - NUMBER OF CUTPUT FREQUENCIES IN X.
       C
                         NSAFT/2.
       C
                       - COMMON VARIABLE - REAL COMPONENT OUTPUT BURFER FOR
       C
                         FFTE SUBROUTINE.
       C
                       = :COMMON VARIABLE - IMAGINARY COMPCNENT OUTPUT BUFFER
       C
                         FOR FFTB SUBROUTINE.
       C
               TITLE*
               DO 600, I=1, ITIME
       C
       C
                    BEGIN UCOP TO PROCESS TIME SAMPLES. START BY CHECKING
       C
               THE BUFFER TO MAKE SURE IT CONTAINS THE COMPLETE TIME SLICE.
               CALL ADJUSZ (ASAMT, -1)
00006
00010
        361
               CALL FFTB (NSAMT, NSMT2, LGNSM, BUFF (ISAMPB), Q)
       C
                    LOAD OUTPUT OF FFT INTO FINT.
                                                    NOTE THAT ONLY & SINGLE
       C
               SUBSCRIPT IS USED IN ACCESSING FINT EVEN THOUGH IT IS A DOUBLY
       C
               SUBSCRIPTED ARRAY. THIS GREATLY INCREASES THE SPEED OF THE
       C
               CALCULATION IN CSL FORTRAN AND ALSO ALLOWS THE RELATIVE SIZES
               OF THE FIRT CIMENSIONS TO BE CHANGED WITHOUT RECOMPILING.
       C
       C
               L = (I-1)+IRMAX + 1
00021
               DO 500, Ma2, (IFRE0+1)
00025
               FINT(L) = SGRTF(X(W)+X(M) + Y(M)+Y(M))
00032
00041
               L = L + 1
               CONTINUE
        500
00044
       C
       C
                    UPDATE ISAMP TO POINT TO THE NEXT TIME SLICE.
```

CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, PATE 6/28/71 

--FORTRAN

### 6.2 ZEROC

This routine produces data for a zero-crossing display in which the frequency of the zero crossing rates is plotted as a function of time. It utilizes four digital filters to separate the speech input into four different frequency regions. Then it calculates the zero-crossing rate for each of these regions and makes entries in the FINT array at the frequencies corresponding to these rates. The magnitude of these entries is proportional to the average magnitude of the data within the respective filter region.

The program begins by initializing the digital filters and setting up various arrays and constants. It should be noted that the parameters which are to be used in the calculations of each particular filter are calculated by INILER and then stored in the arrays which have been named as parameters. In order to cut down on the size of the programs, the processing of the frequency bands is performed by means of a DO loop. Thus in order to avoid complications, the four filters utilize the same arrays to hold their "characterizing parameters" and simply use different regions of the array. The format is shown schematically in figure 6.2.1. The arrays can be thought of as doubly subscripted arrays in which the subscripts are being calculated explicitly "by hand".

The limits of the four frequency bands are contained in two constant arrays, IFl and IF2, which are given as parameters to INILER. As can be seen in the program printout, the first filter has a negative lower edge value. This turns out empirically to give the flatest low frequency response. The reason for this can be seen intuitively from the fact that we are using a bandpass filter in an application where we would really prefer a lowpass filter.

filter v	variables	filter	constants	delayed input	
Y1(0)	Y2(0)	CONST(O)	EAT(O)	XIN(O)	
Y1(1)	Y2(1)	CONST(1)			filter
Y1(2)	Y2(2)	CONST(2)			1
Y1(3)	Y2(3)	CONST(3)			
Y1(4)	Y2(4)	CONST(4)	EAT(1)	XIN(1)	
Y1(5)	Y2(5)	CONST(5)			filter
Y1(6)	Y2(6)	CONST(6)			2
Y1(7)	Y2(7)	CONST(7)			
Y1(8)	Y2(8)	CONST(8)	EAT(2)	XIN(2)	
Y1(9)	Y2(9)	CONST(9)			filter
Y1(10)	Y2(10)	CONST(10)	)		3
Y1(11)	Y2(11)	CONST(11)		J	
Y1(12)	Y2(12)	CONST(12)	) EAT(3)	XIN(3)	
X1(13)	Y2(13)	CONST(13	)		filter
Y1(14)	Y2(14)	CONST(14)			4
Y1(15)	Y2(15)	CONST(15)			

Figure 6.2.1 Schematic Showing Use of Filter Variables and Constants in ZEROC

Once ZEROC has calculated the constants for the four filters by iteratively calling INILER, it begins the processing loop by zeroing that portion of the FINT array which corresponds to the current time slice. Note that as is the standard system practice, FINT is accessed as a single subscripted array even though it is conceptually doubly subscripted. IFQPS is used to keep track of the initial frequency entry (i.e. the lowest frequency) for the present time slice.

In the processing loop, the input data is divided into time slices each containing NSAMT samples. These samples are then processed four times, once for each frequency region, by entering the filter iteration loop. The iteration loop itself begins by digitally filtering the data, the output of the digital filter being loaded into the temporary array, BUF. (It should be noted that although this output is "discarded" at the end of each iteration, the filter does not get lost since it retains the necessary end state condition information in its filter variable arrays.) Once the data has been filtered, ZEROC calculates its average value. This is necessary since each filter passes a different amount of the data's DC component. Then the zero-crossing rate is calculated using the average value as the zero level.

Finally the average magnitude of the output of the filter is loaded into the appropriate entry of FINT based on the frequency of the zero-crossing rate. Note that an empirically determined fudge factor from the FMG array is multiplied times the average value before it is loaded into FINT. This is necessary because the four versions of the digital filter have varying magnitude factors. The filter program could have been written to correct for this, but it was more efficient to make one fudge on the average value rather than one fudge on each data point as it went through the filter.

At the end of each of the four iterations the corresponding entry of the REM array is loaded with the contents of PERIOD, the amount of time since the last zero-crossing in the current time slice. Note that this value will be restored at the appropriate iteration on the next time slice before calling ZECPIC to calculate a new zero-crossing rate. Thus no information is lost between successive zero-crossing calculations.

At the end of the iteration, note that if sense switch 2 is on, a line of data will be printed out for debugging purposes. After four loop iterations, ZEROC goes on to the next time slice and when ITIME time slices have been processed, the subroutine returns.

Figure 6.2.2 gives several examples of displays calculated by ZEROC and produced by the system CRT display routines. The commands needed to actually produce the display after having moved the data tape pointer to the position of the header block for a particular speech word are as follows:

HEADT	Calcu	lates	IT	IME	bas	ed	on	the	time	slice
	size	and t	he	leng	gth	of	the	dat	a wo	rd.

FINIS Prints out variable values and turns off display.

ZEROC

NORMF Normalizes the output of ZEROC

HIEMP Adds high frequency emphasis

SPDISP Produces the picture of the display

These displays all use the standard values specified in INITI.

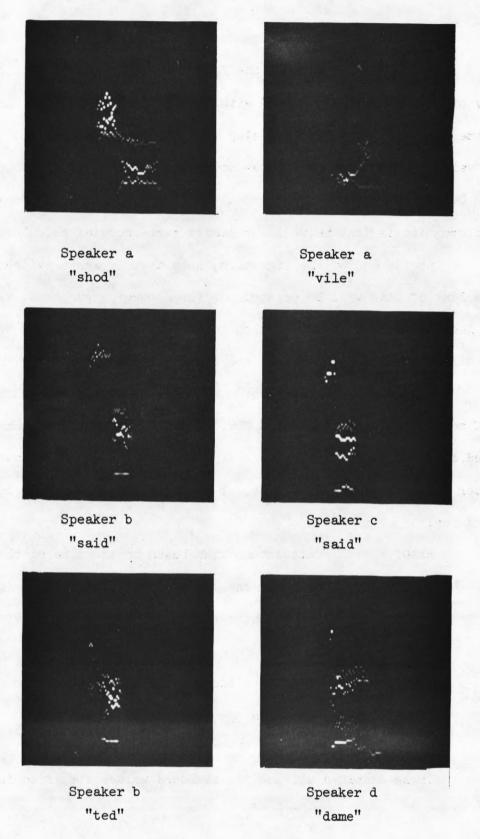


Figure 6.2.2 Examples of Displays Produced Using ZEROC

CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
SUBROUTINE ZERCC

C

C

C

000

CC

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

CC

C

C

C

THIS ROLTINE FRODUCES DATA FOR A ZERO-CROSSING DISELAY BY FIRST DIVIDING A TIME SLICE INTO 4 FREQUENCY BANDS BY MEANS OF A DIGITAL FILTERING PROGRAM. NEXT IT ANALYZES THE NUMBER OF ZERO CROSSINGS IN EACH FREQUENCY RAND AND CONVERIS THESE TO FREQUENCIES. THE CORRESPONDING FREQUENCIES IN FINIARE THEN LOWLED WITH THE AVERAGE OF THE ABSOLUTE MAGNITUDE OF THE OUTPUT OF THE CORRESPONDING FILTER BAND.

AVEMAG = AVERAGE MAGNITUDE OF FILTER CUTPLT.

BUFF = COMMON VARIABLE. INPUT DATA BUFFER.

CONST = CONSTANT ARRAY USED BY DIGITAL FILTER. THE ARRAY IS LIVIDED INTO 4 BLOCKS (4 WORDS EACH). ONE BLOCK CORFESPONDING TO EACH FREQUENCY BAND.

DTIME = TIME PERICE BETWEEN SAMPLES.

EAT, = CONSTANT ARRAYS USED BY DIGITAL FILTER. MACH ARRAY
XIN CONTAINS 4 ENTRIES (BEGINNING AT ENTRY 0), ONE FOR
EACH FILTER.

FILT = FILTER OUTPUT BUFFER.

FMG = CONSTANT ARRAY USED TO CONTAIN EMPIRICALLY DETERMINED FUDGE FACTORS TO EQUALIZE THE MAGNITUDE OF THE OUTPUTS OF THE FOLK FILTERS USED IN THE SUBROUTINE.

FREQ = FREGUENCY CORRESPONDING TO THE AVERAGE RATE OF ZERO CRCSSINGS.

INILER = INITIALIZING SUBROUTINE FOR DIGITAL FILTER, SETS
CONSTANT ARRAYS ACCORDING TO DESIRED EDGE EREQUENCIES
FOR OUTPUT OF FREQUENCY BAND.

ISAMF = COMMON VARIABLE, SAMPLING FREQUENCY.

ISAMP = COMMON VARIABLE. POSITION OF SAMPLE POINTER RELATIVE TO EATA TAPE.

ISAMPB = COMMON VARIABLE. POSITION OF SAMPLE POINTER RELATIVE TO EUFF.

IF1, IF2 = CONSTANT ARRAYS USED TO CONTAIN THE INITIAL AND FINAL FREGUENCY VALUES, RESPECTIVELY, FOR THE FOUR BANDPASS FILTERS USED BY THE PROGRAM (THE FILTERS CORRESPONDING TO THE OTH THROUGH 3RD ENTRIES IN EACH ARRAY). THE NEGATIVE VALUE FOR IF1(0) WAS CHOSEN SO THAT THE INITIAL FILTER WOLLD HAVE A FLATTER FREQUENCY RESPONSE, SINCE IT IS ACTUALLY A LOW PASS RATHER THAN A BAND RASS FILTER.

IFGPS = ADDRESS WITHIN FINT OF THE FIRST FREQUENCY ENTRY IN THE CURRENT TIME SLICE.

= INCEX FOR FILTER LOOPS. IT IS USED TO KEER TRACK OF THE FILTER BEING USED AND TO ADDRESS FILTER-SPECIFIC CUNSTANTS AND VARIABLES SUCH AS IF1, IF2, FMG, EAT, ETC:

= INCEX FOR FILTER DATA ARRAYS. IT IS USED TO KEEP IRACK
CF THE INITIAL POSITION CF THE DATA ARRAYS USED BY THE
FILTER PROGRAM, SUCH AS Y1, Y2, AND CONST. L IS INCREMENTED BY 4, IE. THE LENGTH CF THE DATA ARRAYS, EACH TIME
A NEW FILTER IS TO BE USED.

LERNFIL = CIGITAL FILTERING SUBROUTINE.

M = ADIFESS IN FINT CORRESPONDING TO THE ZERO GROSSING FREGUENCY.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
       C
                       * NUMBER OF ZERO CROSSINGS IN CURRENT TIME SLICE AT
               NZCRS
       C
                         CURRENT FREQUENCY BAND.
       C
               PERIOD = COMMON VARIABLE.
                                            PERIOD OF TIME IN CURRENT TIME SLACE
       C
                         AFTER LAST ZERO CROSSING IN CURRENT FREQUENCY BAND.
       C
                       = TIME PER TIME SLICE WHICH CONTAINS THE ZERO CRUSSINGS
               TIMPD
       C
                         ACTUALLY COUNTED.
       C
               Y1, Y2, = INTERMEDIATE DATA FOR DIGITAL FILTER. EACH ARRAY IS
       C
                         DIVIDED INTO 4 BLOCKS (4 WORDS EACH) ONE BHOCK COR-
       C
                         RESPONDING TO EACH FREQUENCY BAND.
               TITLE*
               DIMENSION BLF(256), CONST(15), EAT(3), FILT(256), IR1(3),
                          IF2(3), PER(256), REM(3), XIN(3), Y1(15),
            1
            2
                          Y2(15), FMG(3)
               DATA(IF1(0)= -97, 900,2200,3500)
               DATA(IF2(0)=1000,2800,4000,7000)
               DATA(FMG(0)=,909,1.64,1.56,3.03)
               EQUIVALENCE (BUF(1),A(3002)),(PER(1),A(4002)),(FILT(1),A(4302))
       C
       C
                     INITIALIZE THE FOUR FILTERS USED BY ZERCC, CALGULATE THE
       C
               NEEDED CONSTANTS, AND ZERO OUT THE REM ARRAY.
       C
               L = 0
               DO 5, K=0, 3
00003
               CALL INILER(IF1(K), IF2(K), BUF, FILT, Y1(L), Y2(L)&
00010
                            CONST(L), EAT(K), XIN(K))
            1
00022
               L = L + 4
               CONTINUE
00024
               TIMPD = NSAMT+DTIME
00025
       C
               DO 10, K=0, 3
00027
         10
               REM(K) = 0.0
00033
       C
       C
                     BEGIN LCOP TO PROCESS ITIME TIME SLICES.
       C
               DO 500, -=1, ITIME
00035
00041
               IFOPS = (U-1) + IFMAX + 1
       C
                     ZERC OUT THE FREQUENCY ENTRIES IN FINT CORRESPONDING TO THE
       C
       C
               CURRENT TIME SLICE.
       C
               DO 100, K=IPGPS, (IFQPS+IFREQ-1)
00044
               FINT(K) = 0.0
00053
        100
       C
       C
                     DETERMINE THE AVERAGE VALUE OF THE CURRENT TIME SLICE
       C
               AND LOAD BUF WITH THE INPUT DATA (WITH IT'S DC COMPONENT
       C
               REMOVED).
       C
00055
               CALL ADJUSZ (NSAMT, -1)
               CALL AVEMAGGEUFF(ISAMPB), 0.0, NSAMT, AVE)
00057
00067
               DO 150, K=0, (NSAMT=4)
               BUF(K) = BUFF(ISAMPB+K) - AVE
        150
00074
       C
```

BEGIN FILTER LOOP TO PROCESS DATA THROUGH EACH OF THE

C

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968,
                                  CATE 6/28/71
                FOUR FILTERS.
       C
00102
                L = 0
00103
                DO 400, K=0, 3
00110
               CALL LERNFIL(X, NSAMT, BUF, FILT, Y1(L),
                             Y2(L), CONST(L), EAT(K), XIN(K))
00122
00124
               PERIOD = REM(K)
       C
                     NEXT CALCULATE THE NUMBER OF TIMES THE FILTERED SIGNAL
       C
                CROSSES ITS AVERAGE VALUE LINE. NOTE THAT IN THE CALL TO
       C
                ZECPIC, PER IS USED AS A DUMMY ARRAY TO CONTAIN THE OUTPUT
       C
               PREDUCED BY THE CALL. THIS DATA IS NOT USED HOWEVER, STACE
       C
               WE ONLY NEED THE NUMBER OF ZERO CROSSINGS AND NOT THE PUSI-
       C
               TIONS WHERE THEY OCCURRED.
       C
                     NOTE ALSO THAT SINCE THE DATA FROM FILT IS BOTH + AND -,
       C
                -1000 IS USED AS THE ZERO LEVEL IN AVEMAG, SC THAT AND AVERAGE
       C
               VALUE CAN BE CALCULATED INSTEAD OF AN AVERAGE MAGNITUDE.
       C
00125
               CALL AVEMAG(FILT, -1000., NSAMT, AVE)
               AVE = AVE - 1000.
00132
               CALL ZECFIC(FILT, AVE, NSAMT, PER, PER, NZCRS)
00133
       C
                    CALCULATE THE FREGUENCY CORRESPONDING TO THE NUMBER OF
       C
               ZERO CROSSINGS DETECTED, AND CALCULATE THE FINT ENTRY CURRESPOND-
       C
               ING TO THIS FREQUENCY AND TIME.
00143
        350
               FREG = 0.5*NZCRS/(REM(K) + TIMPD - PERIOD)
                    = FREQ/CELF + IFQPS
00150
       C
       C
                    CALCULATE THE AVERAGE MAGNITUDE OF THE CUTPUT OF THE DIGITAL
       C
               FILTER AND ENTER THIS NUMBER (CORRECTED FOR THE RELATIVE GAIN OF THE
       C
               FILTER) IN THE FINT ENTRY CORRESPONDING TO THE FREQUENCY OF THE
       C
               NUMBER OF DETECTED ZERC CROSSINGS.
               CALL AVEMAG(FILT, AVE, NSAMT, AVMAG)
00157
               FINT(M) = FINT(M) + AVMAG*FMG(K)
00164
               REM(K) = FERICD
00167
               IF (SENSE SHITCH 2)
00170
        371
                                     373, 400
               ITMP = M - IFQPS + 1
        373
00172
00175
               FTMP = AVMAG*FMG(K)
00176
               PRINT 375, ., FREQ, ITMP, FTMP, AVE
        375
               FORMAT (3+ 12, 16, 7+ FREQ=, F12.1, 2X, 2HM=, 16,
00210
               8H AVMAG=FE.1.2X,F8.3)
            1
        400
               CONTINUE
00210
               ISAMP = ISAMF + IDFIT
00211
               CONTINUE
00212
        500
00214
               RETURN
00215
             END
-FORTRAN
```

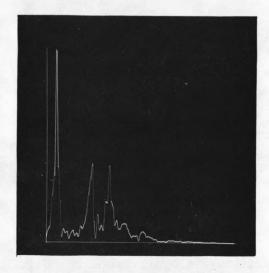
### 6.3 FORMEX

This subroutine is used to process the output of the SPECTO subroutine once it has been normalized and to extract the formant structure from it. After determining the formants, it clears the FINT array so as to leave only the formant peaks to be displayed.

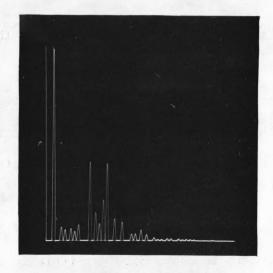
Thus the subroutine consists of one huge loop which is repeated until ITIME time slices have been processed. The loop begins by searching the time slice for its frequency component peak magnitudes. This search must be performed a second time on the results of the first search to get the actual peaks, since the first search only produces a frequency magnitude envelope. The processing of a typical time slice is shown in figure 6.3.1. Note that the initial peak picking operation will always produce an envelope consisting of all the minor peaks in the display. These minor peaks are the various harmonics of the voice pitch frequency and are characteristic of voiced speech.

As is the general characteristic of the system, FINT is treated as a singly subscripted array throughout the loop. IFQPS, the position of the first frequency component (i.e. lowest frequency) of the particular time slice, is calculated at the beginning of each pass through the loop and this value is then used throughout the remainder of the loop to determine positions in FINT.

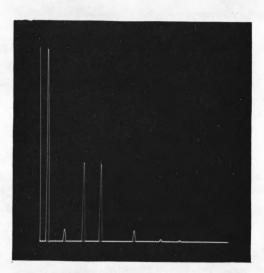
After calling the peak picking programs twice, FORMEX has to untangle the problem of indexes, since PEAPIC returns the index value relative to the array specified as the input and on the second call the input array is the output of the first call. This means that the values in the INDX2 array refer to positions in PBUFl instead of in FINT. Thus FORMEX must do an



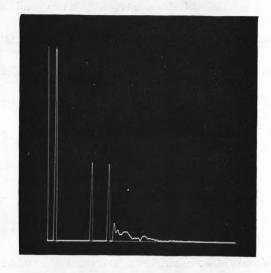
Initial Spectrum Analysis
of Time Slice



First Pass Selects All
Peaks Due to Pitch Harmonics



Second Pass Selects
Potential Formants



Final Formant Selection

Figure 6.3.1 Effect of the Peak-picking Process on the Spectrum Analysis of a Single Time Slice

"indirect address" access to the INDX1 array to get the peak positions relative to FINT.

Once the proper peak positions have been loaded into INDX2, the data in FRMAG and INDX2 are sorted on the basis of the magnitude values in FRMAG. If the largest frequency component magnitude is too small to display, there is no further need to process the time slice and FORMEX goes to the next one. If it is large enough to be displayed, and it is above 3500 cps (this is determined by its corresponding position in FINT and the frequency spacing between frequency magnitude samples in FINT), the time slice is classified as a pure friction time slice and no further extraction is performed.

If the largest magnitude frequency component is over the minimum magnitude displayed and under 3500 cps, the time slice is classified as a formant time slice. It should be kept in mind however, that there may still be a significant amount of friction in the higher frequencies.

The formant processing assumes that only the four largest frequency magnitude components are formant candidates. In addition, if it turns out that the fourth largest magnitude is less than half the size of the third largest, the fourth largest is also discarded. This comparison of the two smallest formant candidates is repeated until the smallest candidate is greater than half the size of the second largest. Finally, any remaining candidates over 4000 cps. are eliminated since it is unlikely that a formant would appear above that frequency.

Once the formants have been picked, the FINT time slice is zeroed out beginning at the lowest frequency component and continuing up to the second entry higher than the highest frequency formant. Then only those magnitudes corresponding to the selected formants are reloaded into FINT.

This technique retains the highest frequency components of the time slice

and thus does not destroy any high frequency fritction which may be present. Note that the magnitudes of the formants are doubled when they are replaced in FINT. This allows them to stand out more forcibly in the display.

Once the time slice has been reloaded, FORMEX proceeds to the next time slice and when ITIME time slices have been processed, it returns.

Figure 6.3.2 shows several examples of spectrographic displays which have been processed by FORMEX to extract their formants. They have been produced using the system CRT display routines. The commands needed to actually produce the display after having moved the data tape pointer to the position of the header block for the particular speech word are as follows:

HEADT Calculate ITIME based on time slice size and the length of the data word.

FINIS Print out the variable values and turn off the display.

SPECTO

NORMF Normalize the output of SPECTO

HIEMP Add high frequency emphasis

FORMEX Extract formants

SPDISP Produce the picture of the display.

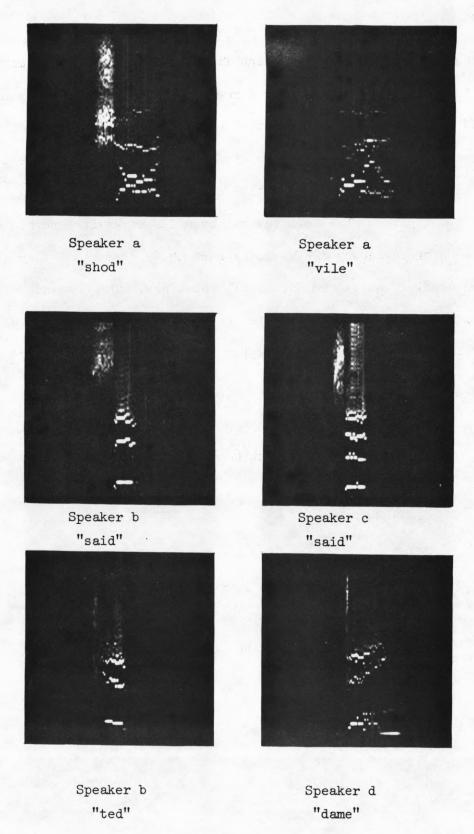


Figure 6.3.2 Examples of Displays Produced Using FORMEX

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE FORMEX
       C
                    THIS SLEROLTINE TAKES THE OUTPUT OF SPECTO, IE; A JIME VS.
       C
               FREQUENCY INTENSITY ARRAY. AND PROCESSES IT TO EXTRACT THE FORMANT
       C
               PEAKS. THE EXTRACTION IS PERFORMED BY FINDING THE MAJOR FREQUENCY
       C
               PEAKS IN EACH TIME SLICE AND THEN ELIMINATING THOSE WHICH ARE TOO
       C
               SMALL OR WHOSE FREGLENCIES ARE TOO HIGH TO BE FORMANTS.
       C
       C
               DELF
                     = CCMMCN VARIABLE. FREQUENCY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN EREQUENCY
       C
                       MAGNITUDE FATRIES IN FINT.
       C
               FINT
                     = CCMMCN ARRAY. CONTAINS FREQUENCY COMPONENT MAGNITUDES.
       C
               FINTM = CCMMCN VARIABLE, MINIMUM INTENSITY WHICH WILL BE DIS-
       C
                       PLAYED BY THE DISPLAY ROUTINE.
       C
               FOMAX = FREQUENCY OF THE LARGEST MAGNITUDE FORMANT BANCEDATE.
       C
               FRMAG = TEMPCRARY ELFFER USED TO HOLD PEAK MAGNITUDES OF FORMANT
       C
                       CANCIDATES.
       C
               FRMPT = SLBRCUTINE.
                                   USED TO PRINT OUT FORMANTS OR FORMANT
       C
                       CANCIDATES.
       C
               IFMAX = CCMMCN VARIABLE. MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES ALONG THE
       C
                       FREGLENCY CIMENSION IN FINT. USEC TO CALCULATE SUB-
       C
                       SCRIFTS IN FINT.
       C
               IFGPS = CCMMCN VARIABLE.
                                         INITIAL FREGUENCY POSITION WITHIN FINT
       C
                       FOR THE CURRENT TIME SLICE. USED TO CALCULATE SUBSCRIPTS
       C
                       IN FINT.
       C
               IFRED = CCMMCN VARIABLE. NUMBER OF FREQUENCY ENTRIES IN DISPLAY.
       C
               INDX1 = TEMPCRARY BUFFER USED TO FOLD INDEX POSITIONS OF PEAKS IN
       C
                       FINT.
       C
               INDX2 = TEMPCRARY ELFFER USED TO FOLD INDEX POSITIONS OF FORMANT
       C
                       CANCIDATES.
       C
               LIM1 = LAST ENTRY USED IN PBUF1 AND INDX1.
       C
                     = LAST ENTRY USED IN FRMAG AND INDX2.
       C
               NFCRM = NUMBER CF FORMANTS.
       C
               ORDER = SUBROUTINE. USED TO SORT MAGNITUDE AND INDEX ARRAYS!
       C
               PBUF1 = TEMPCRARY SUFFER USED TO FOLD PEAK MAGNITUDES.
       C
               TITLE*
               DIMENSION PBLF1(50), FRMAG(25),
                         INCX1(50), INDX2(25)
               EQUIVALENCE (PBLF1(1), A(101)),
                           (FRMAG(1), A(201)), (INDX1(1), A(301)),
            2
                           (INCX2(1), A(401))
               DO 300, I=1, ITIME
00006
               NFCRM = 4
               IFGPS = (I-1) + IFMAX + 1
00007
       C
       C
                    USE PEAFIC TWICE TO EXTRACT THE PEAK FREQUENCY VALUES AND
       C
               POSITIONS. THESE FEAK FREQUENCIES ARE THE INITIAL FORMANT CANDIDATES
               CALL PEAFIC(FINT(IFGPS), IFREQ, PBUF1, INDX1, LIM1)
00012
               CALL PEAFIC (FBUF1, LIM1, FRMAG, INDX2, LIM2)
00024
               PRINT 50, I, LIM1, LIM2
         40
00032
00041
         50
               FORMAT (///11H TIME SLICE, 315)
               DO 10, J=1, LIM2
00041
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28//1
00045
               INEX2(J) = INDX1(INEX2(J))
       C
                    SORT PEAK MAGNITUDES IN ORDER OF HIGHEST TO LOWEST
       C
               VALUES.
       C
               CALL ORDER (FFMAG, INDX2, LIM2, 0, 0)
00052
       C
                    NEXT CLASSIFY THE TIME SLICE ACCORDING TO THE MAGNITUDE AND
       C
               FREQUENCY VALUES OF THE PEAKS. IF THE LARGEST MAGNITUDE IS TOO
       C
               SMALL TO BE LISPLAYED, GO TO THE NEXT TIME SLICE.
       C
00060
               IF (FRMAG(1) - FINTM) 300, 300, 100
       C
                    IF THE LARGEST FREQUENCY COMPONENT IS ABOVE 3500 CRS., THE
       C
               TIME SLICE IS CLASSIFIED AS FRICTION, IE. S. F. T. ETC.
       C
                    IF THE LARGEST FREQUENCY COMPONENT IS LESS THAN 3500 CPS.,
       C
               THE TIME SLICE MAY STILL CONTAIN FRICTION. IN THIS CASE, PRO-
       C
               CESS THE TIME SLICE FOR FORMANTS FIRST.
       C
00065
               FQMAX = INDX2(1) +DELF
        100
               IF (FQMAX - 3500.)
00072
                                     200, 200, 140
       C
       C
                    PROCESSING OF A FRICTION TIME SLICE.
                    IN THIS CASE PRINT OUT ALL OF THE PEAKS IN ORDER OF THEIR
       C
       C
               FREQUENCIES AND GO TO THE NEXT TIME SLICF.
00075
        140
               CALL ORDER (PFMAG, INDX2, LIM2, 1, 1)
               CALL FRMFT (FFMAG, INDX2, LIM2)
00103
               GO TO 300
00107
       C
       C
                    PROCESSING OF A FORMANT TIME SLICE.
               BEGIN WITH THE FOUR LARGEST FORMANT CANDIDATES. CHECK THE SIZE
       C
       C
               OF THE 4TH. LARGEST AS COMPARED TO THE 3RD. LARGEST.
       C
               IF (FRMAG(3) = 2.0 + FRMAG(4)) 250, 250, 240
        200
00110
       C
                   IF THE SMALLEST OF THE POTENTIAL FORMANTS IS LESS THAN MALF
       C
               THE SIZE OF THE NEXT LARGEST FORMANT, ELIMINATE IT.
00121
        240
               FRMAG(4) = 0.0
               NFORM = NFORM - 1
00124
       C
       C
                    ORDER FORMANTS BY FREQUENCY.
       C
               CALL ORDER (FFMAG, INDX2, NFORM, 1, 1)
        250
00126
       C
                    ELIMINATE ANY FORMANTS ABOVE 4000 CPS SINCE FORMANTS
       C
               SHOULD NCT BE THAT HIGH.
               FOMAX = INDX2 (NFORM) +DELF
00135
        251
               IF (FQMAX - 4000.)
                                     254, 254, 252
00142
               NFCRM = NFORM - 1
00145
        252
               GO TO 251
00146
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
        C
                     PRINT OUT THE PORMANTS.
        C
 00150
         254
                CALL FRMFT (FFMAG, INDX2, NFORM)
        C
                     THEN ZERO CUT THE TIME SLICE UP TO THE SECOND BREQUENCY
        C
                ENTRY ABOVE THE HIGHEST FORMANT AND ONLY FILL IN THOSE LOWER
        C
                FREQUENCY ENTRIES CORRESPONDING TO FORMANT FREQUENCIES.
                JFINI = IFGES + INEX2(NFORM) + 1
 00154
 00160
                DO 255, URIFGPS, JFINI
                FINT(J) = 0.0
 00165
         255
                DO 260, 0=1, NFORM
 00167
                M = IFOPS - 1 + INEX2(J)
 00173
 00175
                FINT(M) = 2.0 + FRMAG(J)
                CONTINUE
 00177
         260
                CONTINUE
 00201
         300
 00202
                RETURN
00203
              END
-- FORTRAN
```

## 6.4 FRMPT (FRMAG, INDX2, NFORM)

This is a short subroutine used exclusively by FORMEX to print out lists of formants or formant candidates. FRMAG is an array containing magnitudes, INDX2 is an array containing index positions, and NFORM specifies the number of formants to be printed out.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
              SUBROUTINE FRMFT(FRMAG, INDX2, NFORM)
        C
                      THIS SUBROLTINE IS USED BY FORMEX TO PRINT OUT THE FORMANT
        CCC
                FREQUENCIES AND THEIR VALUES. EACH FORMANT IS PRINTED OUT GAV-
                ING ITS NUMBER, FREGUENCY INDEX, FREQUENCY VALUE, AND MAGNITUDE.
        C
                AFTER NFCRM FORMANTS HAVE BEEN PRINTED, THE SUBROUTINE RETURNS.
        C
                TITLE+
                DIMENSION FRMAG(1), INDX2(1)
                IF (SENSE SHITCH 2)
                                        50, 300
 00004
                DO 200, -=1, NFORM
          50
 00011
                FRFRO = INDX2(J)+DELF
 00013
                PRINT 100, w. INDX2(J), FRFRQ, FRMAG(J)
                FORMAT (9H FCRMANT , 13,2x,14HFREQ, SLICE = ,13,2x,
 00023
         100
                        7HFREG. =, F7.0.2x, 8HMAGNIT. =, F10.3)
 00023
         200
                CONTINUE
00024
         300
                RETURN
 00025
              END
-- FORTRAN
```

## 6.5 PYRON

This subroutine is used to generate x-y speech displays of the type described by Pyron and Williamson [1965]. Basically these displays plot a zero-crossing rate vs. the amplitude envelope of the speech signal. Sense switch 3 is used to select one of two options. If sense switch 3 is up, the routine will produce a plot using the zero-crossing rate of the original speech signal,  $Z_1$ , while if sense switch 3 is down it will produce a plot using the zero-crossing rate of the derivative of the speech signal  $Z_2$ .

The subroutine takes its data from BUFF and processes it in "time slices" although this term does not have the same significance that it does in the case of programs such as SPECTO. In effect, the time slice (which contains NSAMT data samples) is merely a convenient processing unit for the various routines used by PYRON. At any rate after setting up the various constants and filters, PYRON enters its main loop which processes ITIME of these slices.

The main loop is divided into two sections, one to process the y input for the display, i.e. the Z signal, and one to produce the x input, i.e. the amplitude envelope. The y input processing begins by placing the data to be processed in the ZBUF array. In the  $Z_1$  case (i.e. Sense switch 3 is up) this simply involves loading the time slice data from BUFF to ZBUF. In the  $Z_2$  case, the subroutine DIFFER is called to differentiate the data in BUFF and load it into ZBUF.

Next a threshold check is made on the data in ZBUF. If its average magnitude deviation about its average value is less than 5.0 the time slice most probably is simply noise with no speech signal present and the program skips the processing and proceeds to the next time slice.

This threshold detecting allows the program to eliminate the "blank spaces" before and after words, since these regions would still have a definite zero-crossing rate even though their amplitudes were small and would thus produce obscuring garbage on the display. It should be noted that in this particular case, the size of each time slice would make a difference in how much of the non-signal data is eliminated, since a large time slice with only a small amount of signal at the end would be processed, whereas if it were broken up into smaller time slices only the last one would be processed.

If the input magnitude is large enough to be processed, the data is first used to obtain the Z signal. To do this the data is sent through the ZECPIC subroutine whose output ABUF then contains the length in seconds of the successive zero-crossing intervals. PYRON then zeros out ZBUF and inserts impulses in it at intervals approximating the positions of the zero-crossings. Finally the pulses are sent through a smoothing filter, i.e. the subroutine ENVLP, to obtain a buffer containing the successive samples of the smoothed Z signal output.

In order to have a full scale deflection on the display represent about 6000 zero-crossings per second while using a smoothing filter with a response time of 10 ms. (these are the values used by Pyron and Williamson), we need to adjust the amplitude of the impulses generated by the zero-crossings. If:

A = amplitude of the impulse produced by a zero-crossing

n = the number of zero value samples between crossings

A' = full scale deflection at 6000 crossings/sec.

then at equilibrium with a 3000 cps input, the value of the decayed output
after n zero valued samples, A', will be:

A' = (Amplitude after last pulse) x (decay factor for 1 sample)<sup>n</sup>

$$= ((1-e^{-.001}) A + e^{-.001} A') x (e^{-.001})^{n}$$

$$= (.005A + .995 A') x .995^{n}$$

But at 6000 zero crossings per second (using a 20 KC sampling rate) there will be 3.3 samples per crossing or 2.3 zero-value samples per crossing. If we let A' = 1000 (full scale deflection is actually 1024) then we get:

$$1000 = .989 (.005A + 995.)$$

$$1000 = .00499A + 984$$

$$16 = .00499A$$

$$A \approx 3200$$

or

and empirically this turns out to give a reasonable display. Figure 6.5.1 shows an example of the output of the zero-crossing rate detector.

Obviously, the Z signal could have been produced much more simply directly from the output of ZECPIC. However, the present method was chosen because it was directly analogous to the method used by Pyron and Williamson in their hardware implementation of the display and would therefore hopefully contain the same quirks and peculiarities as theirs.

In order to produce the amplitude envelope the data is first half-wave rectified and then sent through a smoothing filter. In this case the smoothing filter was adjusted to have a rise time of 1 ms. and a fall time of 25 ms. Figure 6.5.2 gives an example of the filter's operation. Pyron and Williamson [1965] specify a 5 ms. rise time but this was an empirically determined value and in the present case 1 ms. seemed to work better. The successive output samples of the filter routine are loaded into the ABUF array.

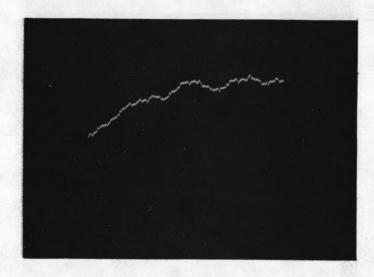


Figure 6.5.1 Zero Rate Output Used as X Input to PYRON Display

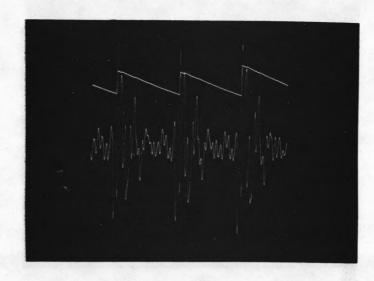


Figure 6.5.2 Amplitude Envelope Output Used as Y Input to PYRON Display. Superimposed on Speech Signal Input.

The final operation in the time slice is to plot the Z signal vs. the amplitude envelope. This is done using the DISSY subroutine.

Then a photograph is taken of that section of the display, the data pointer is updated, and the subroutine moves on to process the next time slice.

It should be noted that throughout the subroutine, sense switch 2 is used to indicate the debugging mode. If it is on, then at various stages in the subroutine the intermediate data will be displayed and/or printed out.

Figure 6.5.3 shows several examples of  $Z_1$  vs. amplitude displays while figure 6.5.4 shows examples of displays of  $Z_2$  vs. amplitude. The commands used to produce the display after having moved the data tape pointer to the position of the header block for the particular speech word are:

HEADT Calculate ITIME based on time slice size and the length of the data word.

FINIS Print out the variable values and turns off DISPLAY.

PYRON

The "time slize size" is not especially critical in these displays but was kept at 1000 for the pictures in figure 6.5.3 and 6.5.4.

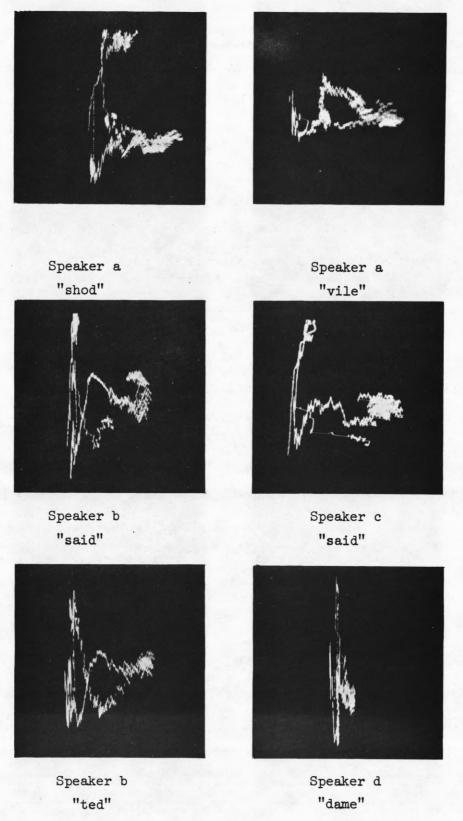


Figure 6.5.3 Examples of  $\mathbf{Z}_1$  vs. Amplitude Envelope Displays Produced by PYRON

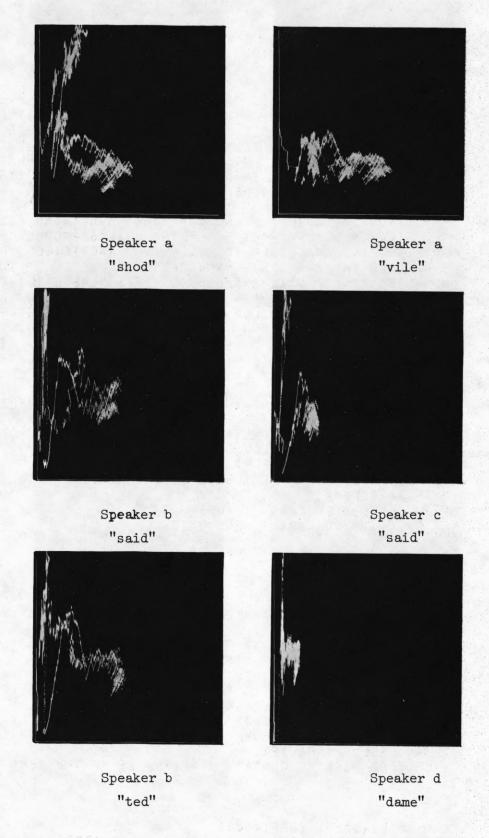


Figure 6.5.4 Examples of  $\mathbf{Z}_2$  vs. Amplitude Envelope Displays Produced by PYRON

CSL FURTRAN OF SEFT 1968, PATE 8/12/71
SURRCUTINE FYRCM

THIS SCEROLTINE IS USED TO GENERATE SPEECH DISPLAYS OF THE TYPE DESCRIBED BY FYRON AND WILLIAMSON. IF SENSE SWITCH 3 IS UP, THE SUBHLITIME WILL PRODUCE A Z1 VS. AMPLITUDE ENVELOPE DISPLAY OF THE SPEECH INPUT, WHILE IF SENSE SWITCH 3 IS DOWN, IT WILL PRODUCE A Z2 VS. AMPLITUDE ENVELOPE DISPLAY. Z1 IS PROPORTIUNAL TO THE NUMBER OF ZEHO CROSSINGS IN THE SPEECH SIGNAL ITSELF, WHILE Z2 IS PROPORTIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF ZERO CROSSINGS IN THE DERIVATIVE FOR THE SPEECH SIGNAL.

THE SUBFCUTINF UTILIZES TWO DIFFERENT SMOOTHING FILTERS, ONE FOR THE Z SIGNALS WHICH SMOOTHS OUT THE SPIKES PRODUCED AT EACH ZERO CRUSSING, AND THE OTHER TO FCLLOW THE RECTIFIED SPEECH IN-PUT AND PRODUCE THE AMPLITUDE ENVELOPE.

THE SUBFCUTINE CONTAINS A DEBUGGING FEATURE UTILIZING SENSE SWITCH 2. WHEN THIS SWITCH IS UP, THE PROGRAM WILL DISPLAY ON THE CRT, THE DATA TO BE PROCESSED DURING EACH PROCESSING CYCLE. IF THE DIFFERENTIATION OPTION IS USED, IT WILL ALSO DISPLAY THE INTERMEDIATE RESULTS AFTER DIFFERENTIATION. FINALLY, IT PRINTS OUT THE FINAL CONTENTS OF ZBUF, (IE. THE AVERAGE ZERO CROSSING RATE) AT THE END OF EACH CYCLE.

ABLF = BUFFER USED TO CONTAIN THE SAMPLES OF THE AMPLITUDE - ENVELOPE.

AVE - AVEFAGE VALUE CALCULATED BY AVEMAG.

AVEM = AVERAGE MAGNITUDE CALCULATED BY AVEMAG.

BF1, FF2 FALLING SIGNAL COEFFICIENTS USED BY ENVLP.

BR1, BR2 = RISING SIGNAL COEFFICENTS USED BY ENVLP.

BUFF = CATA BUFFER.

DTIME = TIME BETWEEN DATA SAMPLES.

EAFT, = FALL TIME CONSTANT USED BY ENVLP

EAF?

EART, = RISE TIME CONSTANT USED BY ENVLP.

EAR2

FTMP = TEMPCRARY FLOATING POINT VARIABLE USED TO CONTAIN THE MAXIMUM X VALUE FOR CISSY.

ISAMP = FOSITION OF THE DATA POINTER WITH RESPECT TO THE

ISAMPE = POSITION OF THE DATA POINTER WITH RESPECT TO BUFF.

ISCOPPE EISPLAY BIFFER FOR DISSY.

ITIME = NUMBER OF TIME SLICES TO BE PROCESSED.

NSAMT = NUMBER OF SAMPLES TO BE PROCESSED PER TIME SLICE.

NZCR = NUMBER CF JERO CROSSINGS FOUND BY ZCRPIC.

XB = CLMMY VARIABLE USED BY DISSY.

Y1, Y2 = VARIABLES USED BY ENVLP TO SAVE HAST DATA POINT PROCESSED BY FILTER.

ZBLF = BUFFER USEC TO CONTAIN THE SAMPLES OF THE ZERO CROSSING RATE.

TITLE\*
DIMENSION AELF(4000), ZBUF(4000)
EQUIVALENCE (ABUF(0), A(11002)), (ZBUF(0), A(15003))

CC

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

CC

C

C

C

CCC

C

CC

C

CC

C

C

CCC

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

CC

C

C

CCC

CC

C

C

C

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
                     INITIALIZE CONSTANTS AND SET UP FILTER PARAMETERS.
       C
                CALL IFILT (10.0, NSAMT, 10.0, BR1, EART, BF1, EAFT, Y1)
00013
                CALL IFILT( 1.0, NSAMT, 25.0, BR2, EAF2, BF2, FAF2, Y2)
00024
                PERIOD = 0.0
00025
                X8 = 0.0
00026
                Y1 = 500.
00027
                Y2 = 0.0
               FTMP = NSAMT
00030
       C
       C
                     PROCESS ITIME TIME SLICES.
       C
               10 299, I=1, ITIME
00031
               CALL ADJUSZ (NSAMT, -1)
00036
       C
       C
                     CHECK SENSE SHITCH 3 TO DETERMINE THE TYPE OF PLOT TO BE
       C
                PRCDUCED.
       C
               IF (SENSE SHITCH 3)
00040
         25
                                        26, 30
       C
       C
                     FOR A Z1 VS. AMPLITUDE ENVELOPE PLOT, TAKE THE DATA DIRECTLY
       C
               FROM BUFF WITHOUT FROCESSING.
       C
                DO 27, J=0, (NSAMT-1)
00042
         26
         27
                ZBLF(J) = BLFF(ISAMFR + J)
00050
                GO TO 35
00055
       C
       C
                   FOR A 22 VS. AMPLITUDE ENVELOPE PLOT, TAKE THE DERI-
       C
                VATIVE OF THE INPUT.
       C
                     IF THE CEBUGGING MODE IS BEING USED. DISPLAY THE INPUT
       C
                TO THE DIFFERENTIATOR ON THE CRT.
00056
         30
                IF (SENSE SWITCH 2)
                                        31, 34
00060
         31
                UALL DISSY(XE, BLFF(ISAMPR), NSAMT, ISCOP1, 8000, FTMP, 1024..0)
                CALI WHAINON
00075
                CALL DIFFER (EUFF (ISAMPB), NSAMT, 2BUF)
         34
00076
         35
                IF (SENSE SHITCH 2) 49, 45
00105
00107
         40
                CALL DISSY(XE, ZEUF, NSAMT, ISCOP1, 8000, FTMP, 1024.,0)
                CALL WHAINON
00121
                PRINT 43, I
00122
                FCRMAT (9+ ITIME = 14,3x,27HINTERMEDIATE ZBUF CONTENTS.)
00127
         43
                PRINT 300, (ZEUF(J), J=0, NSAMT)
00127
         45
                CONTINUE
00141
       C
       C
                     NEXT CHECK THE RESULTING DATA TO SEE IF IT IS ABOVE
                THE MINIMUM AMPLITURE THRESHOLD. IF IT IS NOT, SKIP TO THE
       C
       C
                NEXT TIME SLICE.
       C
                CALL AVEMAG(ZEUF, 0.0, NSAMT, AVE)
00141
                CALL AVEMAG(ZBUF, AVE, NSAMT, AVEM)
00146
                IF (AVEM - 5.0)
                                   290, 290, 46
00153
       C
       C
                     IF THE AVERAGE MAGNITUDE IS ABOVE THE THRESHOLD VALUE,
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
               CONTINUE PROCESSING BY FINDING THE ZERO CROSSINGS IN THE
       C
               DATA IN ZEUF.
       C
               CALL ZECFIC(ZEUF, AVE, NSAMT, ZBUF, ABUF, NZCR)
00156
         46
00165
               DO 48, J=0, NSAMT
         48
               ZBLF(J) = 0.0
00171
               DO 50, J=0, (NZCR - 1)
00173
00200
               M = ABUF (_)/CTIME
               ZBLF(M) = 3200.
00203
         50
               CONTINUE
00204
       C
       C
                     FINALLY SMCOTE OUT THE PULSES IN ZBUF USING A SMOOTHING
       C
               FILTER TO PRODUCE A SMOOTHED ZERO RATE SIGNAL IN 28UF.
       C
00205
               CALL ENVLP (ZELF, NSAMT, ZBUF, BR1, EART, BF1, EAFT, Y1)
       C
       C
                     IN CRDEF TO PRODUCE THE AMPLITUDE ENVELOPE, FIRST CALCU-
       C
               LATE THE AVERAGE VALUE OF THE INPUT DATA AND THEN HALF-WAVE
       C
               RECTIFY THIS DATA ABOUT THE AVERAGE VALUE.
       C
00216
               CALL AVEMAG(ELFF(ISAMPB), -1023., NSAMT, AVE)
               AVE = AVE - 1023.
00226
               CALL RECTIF(ELFF(ISAMPB), AVE, NSAMT, ABUF)
00227
       C
       C
                     FINALLY, REMOVE THE DC COMPONENT TO PRODUCE A RANGE OF
       C
               VALUES BETWEEN 0 AND 512.
       C
00240
               DO 75, J=0, (NSAMT - 1)
         75
00245
               ABUF(J) = ABLF(_) - AVE
       C
       C
                     NEXT, FILTER THE RESULTING SIGNAL USING THE SUBROUTINES
       C
               SECOND SMCOTHING FILTER AND STORE THE RESULT IN ABUF.
       C
               NOW CONTAINS THE SMCOTHED AMPLITUDE ENVELOPE OF THE SPEECH
       C
               INFUT SIGNAL .
       C
00250
               CALL ENVLP (AELF, NSAMT, ABUF, BR2, EAR2, BF2, EAF2, Y2)
       C
       C
                     FINALLY PLCT THE CONTENTS OF ABUF VS. ZEUF TU PRODUCE
       C
               AN NSAMT LONG SEGMENT OF THE DESIRED DISPLAY. THEN PHOTO-
       C
               GRAPH THE DISPLAY (CNE EXPOSURE) AND REPEAT THE PHOCESS ON
       C
               THE NEXT DATA SLICE.
       C
               CALL DISSY(AELF, ZBLF, NSAMT, ISCOP1, 8000, 512., 1024., -1)
00261
               CALL PHOTC(1)
00272
        290
               ISAMP = ISAMF + IDELT
00273
       C
       C
                     IF THE CEBUGGING MODE IS BEING USED. PRINT OUT THE TIME
       C
               SLICE INCEX AND THE CONTENTS OF ZEUF.
       C
               IF (SENSE SHITCH 2)
00274
                                        295, 299
        295
00277
               PRINT 296, I
               FORMAT (9H ITIME = , [4,3x,7HOUTPUT.)
00305
        296
00305
               PRINT 300, (ZBUF(J), J=D, NSAMT)
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 8/12/71

00317 299 CONTINUE

00320 RETURN

00321 300 FORMAT (2x,10(F9.2,1x))

00321 305 FORMAT (2x,10(F9.7,1x))

00321 END

--FORTRAN
```

programs used to produce two dimensional displays with the third dimension represented by varying the displays intensity. The input for the display package is the data in FIWT, which has previously been generated by one or more of the Speech Display routines. The output is a finished Polaro photograph.

The package can be divided into three parts: MORME, FINTED and HIEME which perform preparatory processing on the data before a display is actually generated; SPDISP, ENTER, and HEDBUF which produce the actual display and photograph it; and finally, the CSL system programs which are used as the direct interface to the CRT display unit. In order to provide a more complete description of the total Speech Display system, these latter programs will be described, even though they are technically part of the CSL CDC 1604 Operating System, since without them many of the operations performed in the other programs in the display package would not make sense. Mowever, the listings will not be given since way are bighly dependent on the particular hardware itself.

#### Section 7

#### THREE DIMENSIONAL DISPLAY ROUTINES

The Three Dimensional Display package consists of a set of programs used to produce two dimensional displays with the third dimension represented by varying the displays intensity. The input for the display package is the data in FINT, which has previously been generated by one or more of the Speech Display routines. The output is a finished Polaroid photograph.

The package can be divided into three parts: NORMF, FINTPT and HIEMP which perform preparatory processing on the data before a display is actually generated; SPDISP, ENTER, and HEDBUF which produce the actual display and photograph it; and finally, the CSL system programs which are used as the direct interface to the CRT display unit. In order to provide a more complete description of the total Speech Display system, these latter programs will be described, even though they are technically part of the CSL CDC 1604 Operating System, since without them many of the operations performed in the other programs in the display package would not make sense. However, the listings will not be given since they are highly dependent on the particular hardware itself.

#### 7.1 NORMF

This subroutine normalizes the data in the FINT array before it is used by SPDISP. Its basic operation begins by finding the maximum value in FINT within the limits of IFREQ, the number of frequency components being used, and ITIME, the number of time slices being used in the display. The subroutine then calculates a multiplicative factor which when multiplied by the maximum value will give a value close to the range of intensity values which can be displayed. Finally all of the values in FINT are multiplied by this value, thus giving a linear normalization of the data and a known maximum value.

There are two complications which are added to this basic algorithm. First of all, if sense switch 2 is up, the subroutine will print out the FINT array. This operation is actually performed by the FINTPT subroutine.

Secondly, the normalized maximum value can be varied by the operator. The maximum intensity value which can be used by the display is 255. If any value higher than this is used, ENTER, the program which generates the display buffer, will truncate it to 255. The normalized maximum value is controlled by making it equal to the product of 255 times the system variable OVFAC, whose value can be controlled by the operator.

The main reason for choosing a value other than 1.0 for OVFAC is to change the effective contrast of the display. In many of the displays under consideration, a very small percentage of the data points will have values much higher than the normal range. If the maximum value were made equal to 255, and the rest of the data were normalized linearly, almost all of the points would be considerably less than 255 and a

significant proportion of the intensity range would contain only a few points. By letting the maximum normalized value be greater than 255 and then truncating any intensities over 255 to that value, we in effect spread out the lower and middle ranges at the cost of distorting a very few number of points in the display.

An alternative method would be to use a type of logrithmic normalization but this would be more complicated and take more time.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
00052
00053
00055
                 FINT(J) = FINT(J) +FACTOR
                 CONTINUE
          59
          60
                       AFTER NCRMALIZATION, PRINT OUT THE FINT ARRAY IF SENSE SWITCH
        C
        000
                 2 15 UP.
                 CALL FINTPT
 00060
                 RETURN
 00061
00062
--FORTRAN
               END
```

# 7.2 FINTPT

This is a very short program used by NORMF to print out the contents of FINT. The printing is performed only if sense switch 2 is up. Note that sense switch 2 is rechecked after each frequency slice has been printed. This allows the operator to halt the printing even after it has started if he so desires.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE FINTET
       C
                    THIS SUBROUTINE IS USED TO RRINT OUT THE CONTENTS OF THE
               FIRT ARRAY PROVIDED THAT SENSE SWITCH 2 IS UP. THE ARRAY IS
       C
               PRINTED CHE FREQUENCY SLICE AT A TIME IN ORDER OF INCREASING
       C
       C
               FREQUENCY AND TIME WITH A SKIPPED LINE BETWEEN EACH FREQUENCY
               COMPONENT SLICE.
       C
       C
               FINT = FREQUENCY INTENSITY ARRAY.
       C
               IFMAX = MAXIMUM FREGUENCY INDEX IN FINT.
       C
               IFREO = NUMBER OF FREQUENCY ENTRIES USED IN FINT.
               JEND - ADDRESS OF ZEROTH ENTRY IN THE LAST TIME SLUCE IN FINT.
       C
               JSTOP = LAST ENTRY TO BE PRINTED IN A GIVEN FREQUENCY SLICE.
       C
               TITLE*
               JEND = (ITIME - 1) + IFMAX
               DO 15, I=1, IFREQ
00005
               IF (SENSE SHITCH 2) 10, 20
00011
               JSTOP = I + WEND
         10
00013
               PRINT 11, (FINT(J), J=I, JSTOP, IFMAX)
00015
               PRINT 12
00033
               FORMAT (2X,10(F8.2,2X))
00036
         11
               FORMAT (/)
         12
00036
         15
               CONTINUE
00036
         20
               RETURN
00037
             END
00040
```

-- FORTRAN

## 7.3 HIEMP

This subroutine is used to give high frequency emphasis to the normalized data in the FINT array, if desired. Its operation is very straightforward since it simply goes through the array and multiplies each entry by a factor whose magnitude depends on the frequency of the data. The emphasis begins with the entry in the array nearest the 2000 cps. level. The multiplicative factor begins with a value of 1 and increases uniformly at a rate of 12.5x EMPFC per 1000 cps. The usual value of EMPFC is .15.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE
                                       6/28/71
            SUBROUTINE HIEFP
                   THIS SUBROUTINE TAKES THE CONTENTS OF FINT AND ADDS
      C
              EMPHASIS TO THE HIGH FREQUENCY COMPONENTS. THE HIGH FREQUENCY
      C
              EMPHASIS BEGINS AT 2000 CPS. THE MULTIPLICATIVE FACTOR STARTS
      C
              AT 1 AND IS INCREMENTED UNIFORMLY AT A RATE OF EMPF6+1215 PER
              1000 CPS.
              DELF = CCMMCN VARIABLE. DIFFERENCE (IN CPS.) BETWEEN EREQUENCY
                       VALUES CORRESPONDING TO ADJACENT ENTRIES IN FINT.
              DLFAC = DELTA FACTOR BY WHICH FAC INCREASES FOR EACH FREQUENCY
      C
                       ENTRY IN FINT.
                                         INDICATES RATE OF INCREASE IN FAC.
              EMPFC = CCMMCN VARIABLE.
                     # MULTIPLICATIVE FACTOR FOR CURRENT FREQUENCY ENTRY.
      C
              FAC
                                         TWO DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY INTENSITY
                     = COMMON VARIABLE.
      C
              FINT
                              IN CRDER TO BE MORE EFFICENT AND ALSO TO ALLOW
      C
                       ARRAY.
                       THE CIMENSIONS TO BE CHANGED DYNAMICALLY, THE ADDRESS
      C
                       CF EACH ENTRY IN FINT IS CALCULATED DIRECTLY INSTEAD OF
      C
                       USING THE FORTRAN INDEXING.
      C
               IFMAX = COMMON VARIABLE. MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES ALONG FREQUENCY
      C
                       CIMENSION OF FINT. USED TO CALCULATE ADDRESSES IN FINT.
      C
               INFRQ = RELATIVE LCCATION OF THE 2000 CPS. ENTRY IN A GIVEN TIME
      C
      C
                       SLICE.
               ITIME = CCMMCN VARIABLE. NUMBER OF TIME SLICES.
      C
               JEND = ADDRESS OF ZEROTH ENTRY IN LAST TIME SLICE OF FINT.
      C
       C
               TITLE+
               INFRQ = 2000./DELF .5
               DLFAC = EMPFC+25./(2000./DELF)
00004
               FAC
                     = 1.0
00010
               JEND = (ITIME - 1) + IFMAX
00012
               DO 200, I = INFRG, IFREG
00015
               FAC = FAC + ELFAC
00021
               DO 100, - = I, (JEND + I), IFMAX
00022
               FINT(J) = FINT(J) *FAC
00031
               CONTINUE
        100
00032
               CONTINUE
00036
        200
               RETURN
00037
```

END

-FORTRAN

### 7.4 SPDISP

This routine is used to produce a photograph of a variable intensity CRT display generated by using the common array, FINT, as a two dimensional array of intensities to be displayed. The SPDISP routine interpolates between the points to produce a smoothly varying display which it then photographs. Depending on the characteristics of the data in FINT, it may be necessary to break the picture into strips and take a multiple exposure photograph.

The floating point contents of FINT have been previously produced by one of the various speech display routines. The intensity values should be normalized to somewhere around 256.0 since that is the maximum display intensity and any point above this value will be truncated. In order to get a better spread of display values, it is sometimes desirable to have a few points over 256.0 (which then become truncated) and thus allow the smaller values to spread out more. This is especially true if, as is usually the case, the data contains a few samples relatively larger than the rest.

The characteristics of the display itself are determined by common variables whose values may be chosen by the operator. IDEL is a display variable and specifies the spacing of the points which will be displayed, i.e. how many positions apart each point will be (there are a total of 4096 x 4096 positions). IDELX specifies the number of display points which will be interpolated between each FINT entry in the X direction while IDELY specifies the same information for the Y direction.

IXMAR indicates where the display of the data will begin relative to the left-most border of the CRT face. It is given in units of time slices, i.e. it tells how many time slices on the left hand side of the display will contain no information whatsoever. Finally, the operator can

determine the minimum intensity value which will be displayed. By setting this value greater than zero, useless clutter can be eliminated with a consequent speed up in processing time. Figure 7.4.1 shows the effect of varying the size of this minimum intensity variable.

FINT is a two dimensional array with maximum dimensions of IFMAX x ITMAX. Because of the slowness of the CSL FORTRAN addressing algorithms and because time is very critical in SPDISP, most of the addressing in the inner loops of SPDISP is done in assembly language using as many shortcuts as possible. The number of entries in FINT which actually contain data is given by IFREQ for the frequency dimension and ITIME for the time dimension.

The subroutine begins by loading all of the constants which will be used by the program and checking the value of the various display parameters to be sure that they are within acceptable bounds. Note that the FI array is filled with the floating point representations of the integers from 0 to 32. This allows the low integer indexes of the internal loops to be converted to floating point by table lookup instead of calling the conversion routines. This puts a maximum limit on IDELX and IDELY of 33. If any parameter limits are exceeded a message will be typed out and the program will return.

Next the display file is set up by calling the system subroutine ACTSCOPE. This call causes the display buffer and its pointer to be recorded in the appropriate system subroutines for future display purposes. Then SPDISP calls HEDBUF which initializes the display constants which will later be used by ENTER and also loads the initial two entries in the display buffer, ISCOPE, with the proper control words to begin a variable intensity TV-type display scan.

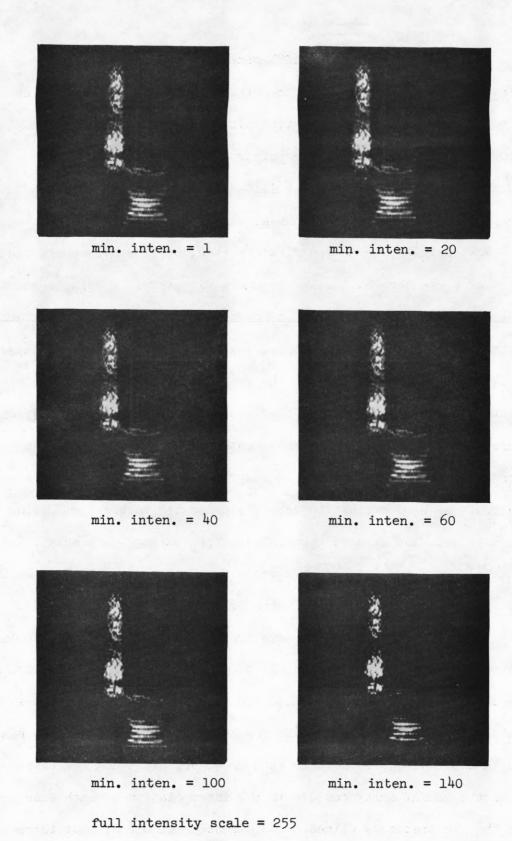


Figure 7.4.1 Effect of Increasing the Minimum Intensity Threshold on a Spectrogram of the Word "shod".

The interpolation itself basically works by first interpolating between frequency slices to determine the intensity value at each time slice and then interpolating along this new interpolated frequency line to get interpolated points between time slices. The interpolating begins from the lower left-hand corner of the display which represents low frequency and time values.

When this program was first written, this method seemed the most natural since the CRT display produces pictures in a left-to-right, bottom-to-top direction. However, since that time it has become evident that a considerable savings in storage could have been made by turning the display on its side, i.e. have the frequency displayed on the horizontal axis and time on the vertical. Since the actual display surface is square and since we are using photographs anyway, it would make no difference in the final display. In addition it would mean that the display could be produced as the data was generated rather than having to wait until all the data was generated before making the display. Unfortunately time has not been available for making the rather extensive changes which would be necessary in the programs involved.

In order to speed up the interpolation process, the differences between adjacent frequency entries all along the given frequency slice are calculated once before going into the actual interpolation process. These differences are divided by the number of interpolations which must be made in the Y direction between each frequency slice and are then stored in the DELTAY array for use in the interpolation of each line between the two frequency slices. The dimension of DELTAY must therefore be great enough to handle the maximum number of time slices which might occur. Currently this array is 400 words long and is stored at

the end of the ISCOPE array. If ITIME is ever set greater than 400 an error comment will be given on the typewriter and the subroutine will return.

If the intensity of each interpolated point is determined to be greater than the selected minimum intensity which will be displayed, it is compared with the intensity of the last point which was entered into the display buffer. If the difference is greater than 1, the new point is entered into the display buffer by calling the subroutine ENTER. When the last data point has been interpolated, an intensity entry of 1 is produced so that the remaining part of the display has a uniform intensity. (A background intensity of 1 has been found to give more consistant contrast results in photographs than a zero intensity level.) Finally, a unit intensity entry is made with an X position of 0. This insures that the scan will complete the old line and begin the next line with a unit intensity background.

At the end of each line, a check is made to see how full the display buffer is. If it is not within less than 200 locations of the end of the buffer and if the program has not interpolated the last line of data, a new line will be started. If the buffer is within 200 locations of being full, or if the interpolation has been completed, the buffer will be photographed. In order to do this if the buffer has its last word only half full, the remaining half must be filled with all 1's. This code in effect keeps the CRT from interpreting the garbage in the last half of the word as a new X position. Then SPDISP takes a picture of the display, prints out the current line number, reinitializes the display buffer, and continues on to the next line. If the data has been exhausted, the subroutine returns.

```
8/12/71
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE
       SUPRCUTINE SPEISP
              THIS SLERGLTINE TAKES AN IFREQ BY ITIME ARRAY OF INTENSITIES
         AND CONVERTS IT TO A CONTINUOUS IMAGE ORT DISPLAY BY INTERPULATING
 C
         HETWEEN THE FOIRTS IN 2 DIMENSIONS. THE SUBROUTINE TAKES A PICTURE
 C
         OF THIS DISPLAY. THE CORRECT IFREG AND TTIME VALUES MUST BE ENTERED
 C
         INTO THE CIMENSION STATEMENT FOR FINT(IFREQ, ITIME), DELTAY(I IME),
         AND PUINT (ITIME * IDFLX) BEFORE THE PROGRAM IS COMPILED.
              BPTAX = INTENSITY OF NEXT BASIC TIME POSITION ON CURRENT
                       FREQUENCY LINE BEING PROCESSED.
 C
              BPTFV = INTENSITY OF PREVIOUS BASIC TIME PUSITION ON CURRENT
 C
                       FREQUENCY LINE BEING PROCESSED.
 C
              DELIAX: INTENSITY INCREMENT BETWEEN 2 SPECIFIC TIME
 C
                       POSITIONS ON A GIVEN FREQUENCY LINE.
 C
              DELTAY: INTENSITY INCREMENTS BETWEEN FREQUENCY SLICES.
 C
                       IN INTERPOLATING ACROSS THE FREQUENCY SLICE.
 C
                       CHE ENTRY FOR EACH TIME POSITION .
 C
                     = FLCATING POINT ARRAY USED TO HOLD CONSTANTS FRUM
                       1.0 TO THE MAXIMUM INDEX OF FI, IE. FI(1)=I. THIS
 C
                       ALLOWS LOW INTEGERS TO BE CONVERTED TO FLOATING POINT
 C
                       BY TABLE LOOKUP INSTEAD OF CALLING FLOATF.
 C
                     E COMMON VARIABLE USED TO TRANSMIT THE INTENSITY
 C
               FIN
                       CF THE DISPLAY POINT TO THE ENTER SUBROUTINE.
 C
                     = TWC DIMENSIONAL INPUT INTENSITY ARRAY.
 C
               FINT
                     = INDEX REGISTER 1.
 C
                     . SPACING BETWEEN DISPLAY POINTS ON CRI.
 C
               IDELX . NUMBER OF DISPLAY POINTS BETWEEN EACH TIME SAMPLE.
 C
               IDELY = NUMBER OF DISPLAY POINTS BETWEEN EACH FREG. POSITION.
 C
               IFREG . NUMBER OF FREQUENCY POSITIONS IN DISPLAY.
 C
               IFMAX = COMMON VARIABLE - MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ENTRIES ALUNG
 C
                       FREQUENCY DIMENSION OF FINT. USED TO CALCULATE
                       COUBLY SUBSCRIPTED ADDRESSES IN FINT.
 C
               IPTH = POINTER TO NEXT UNUSED CELL IN CISPLAY BUFFER, ISCOPE.
 C
               ISCOPE EUFFER USED BY ACTSCOPE TO CONTAIN INFORMATION FOR
 C
                       THE DISPLAY.
 C
               ITIME . NUMBER OF TIME SLICES IN DISPLAY.
 C
                     E COMMON VARIABLE USED TO TRANSMIT X POSITION OF
 C
                       THE DISPLAY POINT TO THE ENTER SUBROUTINE.
 C
               IXMAR & POSITION OF LEFT HAND MARGIN OF DATA RELATIVE TO
 C
                       X = 0 POSITION ON DISPLAY.
 C
                     . INDEX REGISTER 2.
 C
                     * INDEX REGISTER 3.
  C
                     * MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE FREQUENCY INTERPOLATION INDEX.
  C
               KEND
                       (MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN MAXIMUM SIZE OF FI ARRAY.)
  C
                     * CURRENT LINE NUMBER BEING PRODUCED BY DISPLAY
  C
               LINE
                       GENERATION PORTION OF PROGRAM.
  C
                     * INDEX REGISTER 4
  C
                       MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE TIME INTERPOLATION INDEX.
  C
               LEND
                        (MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN MAXIMUM SIZE OF FI ARRAY.)
  C
                     . INCEX REGISTER 5.
  C
                      . INDEX REGISTER 6.
  C
                      E COMMON VARIABLE USED TO KEEP TRACK OF THE NUM-
  C
```

EER OF INTENSITY POINTS EXCEEDING 256.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
       C
                     POINT = INTENSITY OF POINT CURRENTLY BEING INTERPOLATED
       C
                             ALCNG A GIVEN FREQUENCY LINE BETWEEN THE INTENSITIES
       C
                             AT THE TWO BASIC TIME POINTS ON THAT FREQUENCY LINE.
       C
                     PILST = INTENSITY OF LAST POINT ENTERED INTO DISPLAY BUFFER.
       C
       C
               SUBROUTINES NEEDED = DISPLAY ROUTINES, ENTER, HEDBUF.
       C
               TITLE
               DIMENSION DELTAY (400), FI (32)
               EGLIVALENCE (CELTAY(n), A(4603))
               DATA (MASK=77777777000000000B)
               DATA (COMM=0000000077777778)
       C
       C
                     SET UP CONSTANTS USED BY PROGRAM.
       C
         10
               DELX = ICELX
00003
               DELY = ILELY
               IEND = IFREG - 1
00005
00007
               KEND = ICELY - 1
00011
               LEND = ICELX - 1
00013
               OVFL = 0.0
       C
       C
                    CHECK THE VALLES OF THE SYSTEM VARIABLES TO SEE IF THEY
       C
               ARE WITHIN THE CONSTRAINTS SET BY SPDISP. IF NOT, TYPE A
       C
               MESSAGE AND RETURN SO THE OPERATOR CAN MODIFY THEIR VALUES.
       C
00015
               IF ((IXMAR+ITIME) + ICEL x+IDEL - 4095)
                                                         30, 20, 20
               WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 21
00022
         20
00025
         21
               FORMAT (6H IXMAR)
               GO TO 40
00025
               IF (IFREG + IDELY + IDEL - 4095)
         30
00026
                                                33, 33, 31
               WRITE OUTFUT TAFE 19, 32
         31
00032
               FORMAT (6H IFREG)
00035
         32
               GO TO 40
00035
               IF (!TIME - 400) 36, 36, 34
         33
00036
         34
               WRITE OUTFUT TAFE 19. 35
00041
         35
               FORMAT (64 ITIME)
00044
               GO TO 40
00044
00045
         36
               IF (KEND - 32) 37, 37, 38
               IF (LEND - 32)
00050
         37
                                 45, 45, 38
         38
               WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 39
00053
         39
               FORMAT (6H INCEX)
00056
               WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 19, 41
         40
00056
         41
               FORMAT (1H+7X, 13HIS TOC LARGE.)
00061
               GO TO 600
00061
         45
00062
               CONTINUE
       -- ILLAR
               LOAD IFMAX INTO INSTRUCTIONS USED IN CALCULATING FINT INDEXES.
                LCA
                           IFMAX
                SAU
                          LCC1
                SAL
                          LCC2
       --FORTRAN
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
               CALEULATE VALUES FOR THE INTERGER-TO-FLOATING POINT CONVERSION ARKA
       C
       C
               DO 9, 1=0, 32
00064
               FI(I) = I
00070
       C
                     INITIALIZE THE DISPLAY FILE AND THE DISPLAY FILE CONSTANTS.
       C
               THE TEROTH DISPLAY LINE IS NOT USED, SO THE INITIAL DISPLAY
       C
       C
               LINE WILL START AT Y = 1+IDEL
       C
               IPTR = 0
00073
               CALL ACTSCOPE (ISCOPE, IPTR, -1)
00074
               CALL HEDELF (1.0,0, IDEL, ISCOPE)
00100
               BPTPV
                          = 0.0
00105
       C
                     BEGIN INTERPOLATION, TAKING CHE FREQUENCY AT A TIME.
       C
       C
               I = FREQUENCY POSITION INDEX. DISPLAY FILE IS BUILT UP ONE
               HORIZONTAL LINE AT A TIME WHILE INTERPOLATION IS GOING ON.
       C
                     THE 500 LOCP FROCESSES ONE PREQUENCY SLICE AT A TIME.
       C
       C
               DO 500, I=1, IEND
00106
       C
                    CALCULATE Y INTENSITY INCREMENTS FOR NEW FREQUENCY
       C
       C
                      = TEMPORARY TIME SLICE INDEX.
               SLICE.
       C
               M = 1
00112
               DO 100, -=1, ITIME
00113
00120
               N = M + 1
       -- ILLAR
                                            DELTAY(J)=(FINT(N)-FINI(M))/DELY
                           FINT
                LCA
                        6
                           FINT
                FSB
                FCV
                           CELY
                 STA
                        2
                           CELTAY
                                            INCREMENT M BY IFMAX.
       LOC1
                           * *
                 INI
                        5
       -- FORTRAN
               CONTINUE
        100
00124
       C
                     USING THESE Y INTENSITY INCREMENTS, INTERPOLATE A-
       C
                CRCSS THE FREQUENCY SLICE TO OBTAIN THE INTENSITY VALUES
       C
               FOR THE BASIC TIME FOINTS AT THE PARTICULAR FREQUENCY
       C
       C
                VALUE LINE BEING DISPLAYED.
                                              THESE POINTS ARE CALCULATED
       C
                ONE AT A TIME BEGINNING AT TIME SLICE 1. TIME SLICE 0 IS
       C
                ASSUMED IC EE O INTENSITY. X DIRECTION INTERPOLATION BEGINS
                FRCM TIME SLICE O TO TIME SLICE 1. K=FREGUENCY INTERPOLATION
       C
                INCEX. - = TIME SLICE POSITION INDEX.
       C
       C
       C
                DO 400, K=0, KEND
00125
       C
                      BPIPV IS SET TO ZERO TO INITIALIZE THE INTENSITY INTER-
       C
                POLATION FOR THE NEW FREQUENCY VALUE LINE.
       C
       C
                BPTPV = 0.0
00131
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
00132
               M = I
       C
       C
               THE 300 LCOP PRODUCES ONE LINE FOR THE DISPLAY.
       C
00133
               DO 300, -=1, ITIME
       C
       C
                    CALCULATE THE NEXT BASIC TIME SLICE INTENSITY VALUE, BPINX,
       C
               INTERPOLATING ACROSS THE FREQUENCY DIRECTION.
       C
       -- ILLAR
                LCA
                          FI
                                           BPTNX=FI(K)+DFLTAY(J) + FINT(M)
                FMU
                          CELTAY
                FAD
                         FINT
                STA
                          EFTNX
                       NCW INTERPOLATE BETWEEN THIS POINT AND THE PREVIOUS BASIC
                  TIME SLICE INTENSITY VALUE, BPTPV. L = TIME SLICE INTERPOLATION
                  INDEX. MAKE A NEW ENTRY IN ISCOPE EACH TIME THE NEWLY INTER-
                  POLATED INTENSITY VALUE IS GREATER THAN THE MINIMUM INTENSITY
                  ALLOWED, FINTM, PROVIDED THAT IT DIFFERS FROM THE PREVIOUS
                  ENTRY IN ISCOPE BY MORE THAN 1 INTENSITY UNIT.
                    CALCLLATE THE INTENSITY INCREMENT TO BE USED IN THE
               TIME SLICE INTERPOLATION.
                FSB
                          BFTPV
                                           DELTAX = (BPTNX - BPTPV) / DELX
                FLV
                          CELX
       LOC2
                STA
                          DELTAX
                       5
                INI
                          * *
                                           M = M + IFMAX
                ENI
                          DE
                                           DO 200, L=0, | END
                LEA
                          LEND
                SAU
                          XX200
                AJP
                          X×210
                                           IF LEND IS NEG, SKIP LUOP
                    BEGINNING OF THE INTERPOLATION LOOP
       START
                BSS
                       4 FI
                LCA
                                           FIN=FI(L) +DEL TAX+PPTPV
                FMU
                          CELTAX
                FAD
                          BFTPV
                STA
                          FIN
                FSB
                          FINTM
                                           IF (FIN-FINTM) 130,140,140
                AUP
                       2
                         XX140
                    IF THE CURRENT INTENSITY VALUE IS BELOW FINTM, CHECK TO
               SEE IF THE PREVIOUS INTENSITY VALLE WAS 1.0, IE. THE BACKGROUND
               VALUE. IF NCT, INSERT AN ENTRY OF THIS VALUE IN THE DISPLAY
               BUFFER IN ORDER TO DROP THE INTENSITY VALUE TO THE BACKGROUND
               LEVEL.
                                           IF(PTLST-1.0) 135,200,135
      XX130
                LDA
                          FILST
                FSB
                          =20014000000000000B
                AJP
                          XX200
```

```
CATE 8/12/71
      CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968,
                SLJ
                        0
                           XX135
                                             DIF = FIN - PTLST
                           FIN
                LDA
       XX140
                           FILST
                FSB
                           XX200
                                             IF(DIF) 142,200,141
                AJP
                        0
                           X×142
                AJP
                        3
                AJP
                        2
                           XX141
                           1 E
       DELTAX
                BSS
                     IF THE INTENSITY INCREMENT SINCE THE LAST ENTRY IS GREATER
               THAN 1.0, MAKE A NEW ENTRY.
                FSB
                           =20014000000000000B
       XX141
                                            IF(DIF-1.0) 200,200,150
                 AJP
                           XX150
                        2
                 SLJ
                           XX200
                 FAD
                           =20014000000000000B
       XX142
                                             IF(DIF+1.0) 150,200,200
                 ALP
                           XX150
                           XX200
                 SLJ
                           =20014000000000000B
       XX135
                 LDA
                                             FIN = 1.0
                           FIN
                 STA
                                             IX = ((J-1+IXMAR)+IDELX + L)+IDEL
                           OE
                 ENA
       XX150
                           77776B
                 INA
                 ACD
                           IXMAR
                           ILELX
                 MLI
                           OE
                 INA
                           ILEL
                 MLI
                           IX
                 STA
                           OE
                                             NO OPERATION
                 ENI
                                             CALL ENTER
                 RTJ
                           ENTER
                                             ADD. FIELD IS LOACED WITH CONTENIS OF LEND
                 ISK
                           * *
       XX200
                          START
                 SLJ
       -- FORTRAN
       C
                     FINALLY LCAD THE PREVIOUS BASIC TIME SLICE INTENSITY
       C
                VALUE VARIABLE, BPTPV. WITH THE CURRENT TIME SLICE INTENSITY
       C
       C
                AND THEN REPEAT THE LOOP.
       C
                BPTPV = EPTNX
        210
00151
        300
                CONTINUE
00152
       C
                     AT THE END OF THE DATA GENERATE A ONE INTENSITY
       C
                ENTRY SO THAT THE REMAINING PART OF THE LINE WILL CONTAIN A
       C
       C
                UNIFORM EACKGROUND INTENSITY.
       C
                IX = (ITIME + IXMAR) * IDELX * IDEL
00153
                FIN = 1.0
00156
                CALL ENTER
00160
       C
                     TEST FCF END CF DISPLAY GROUP BY SEEING IF IPTR IS
       C
                WITHIN 200 LCCATIONS OF THE END OF ISCOPE, OR IF KEKEND AND
       C
                I=IEND (IE. THE END OF THE DISPLAY HAS BEEN REACHED).
       C
       C
                NOT DONE, THEN CONTINUE.
       C
       -- ILLAR
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968,
                                   CATE
                                          8/12/71
                 LLA
                            IFTR
                                             IF(IPTR-4400) 315,320,320
                 INA
                            673178
                                             INCREMENT A REG. BY -4400
                 ALP
                            X X 3 2 U
                         2
       XX315
                 ENA
                            OE
                         5
                                             IF(K-KEND) 390,317,317
                 SLB
                            KEND
                 ALP
                            XX390
                         1
       XX317
                 ENA
                            DE
                         1
                                             IF(1-IEND) 390,320,320
                 SLR
                            IEND
                          XX390
                 AUP
       -- FURTRAN
       C
       C
                     AT THE END OF A DISPLAY GROUP, INSERT A ZERO ENTRY TO ALLOW THE
       C
                SCAN TO FINISH THE LINE.
       C
00165
        320
                IX = 0
                FIN = 0.0
00166
00167
                CALL ENTER
       -- ILLAR
                         IF THE END OF THE DISPLAY GROUP HAS BEEN HEACHED, FILL
                   IN THE LAST EUFFER WORD, IF NECESSARY, WITH ALL ONES,
                   DISPLAY THE EUFFER, AND TAKE A PICTURE OF IT.
                                             IF (10DD) 325, 340, 325
                 LLA
                            ICCD
                 ALP
                        0 xx340
                 ALP
                          XX340
       XX325
                 LEQ
                            MASK
                                             MASK = 777777770000000B
                 LLA
                            CCMM
                                             COMM = 00000000777777778
                 LII
                         4
                            IFTR
                                             LOAD INDEX REG. 4 WITH IPTH
                            ISCOFE
                 ADI
                         4
                                             ADD LOGICAL, IE. ISCOPE(IPTR) =
                 STA
                        4
                            ISCOPE
                                              A REG .OR. (MASK .AND. ISCCPE(IPIR))
       -- FORTRAN
00173
                IPTR = IFTR + 1
                IF (SENSE SWITCH 2) 341, 343
PRIN! 342 (ISCOPE(I), I=0, IPTR)
                IF (SENSE SKITCH 2)
00174
        340
00177
        341
00212
        342
                FORMAT (2x, 5(016,4x))
00212
        343
                CALL PHOTC(1)
                CALL STOPSCCF
00213
       C
       C
                FINALLY FRINT OUT THE IPTR POSITION IN ISCOPF.
       C
                LINE = (I-1)*IDELY + K + 1
00214
00220
                PRINT 310, LINE, IFTR
00225
        310
                FORMAT (20H AT THE END OF LINE , 14,1X,7HIPTR = , 16,1H.)
       C
                RECALCULATE INITIAL CONSTANTS IN EISPLAY BUFFER AND CONTINUE.
       C
00225
                ITMP = (LINE + 1) + ICEL
                CALL HEDBLF (1.0,0,1TMP, ISCOPE)
00230
00235
                GO TO 400
       C
       C
                     IF THE END OF THE DISPLAY BUFFER HAS NOT BEEN REACHED, GON-
       C
                TINUE BY MAKING AN ENTRY WITH X=0 AND AN INTENSITY OF 1. THIS
```

```
8/12/71
      CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE
                LETS THE CRT SCAN KNOW THAT SUCCEEDING X POSITIONS REFER TO
                THE NEXT LINE. IT ALSO STARTS THE NEW LINE OFF WITH AN IN-
       CC
                TENSITY CF 1.
        C
         390
00236
                IX = 0
                FIN = 1.0
00237
                CALL ENTER
00240
                CONTINUE
         400
00241
                CONTINUE
         500
00242
                PRINT 505, CVFL
00243
                FORMAT (8h OVFL = , F10.0)
         505
00247
00247
         600
                RETURN
              END
00250
-- FORTRAN
```

#### 7.5 ENTER

This subroutine is used by SPDISP to generate the buffer which controls the CRT display. It is one of the exceptions to the rule about not having parameters in the common area since it is called in a very tight loop in SPDISP and is used very often. Thus in order to save time the parameter values are saved in COMMON storage so that the tedious address loading operations are not necessary every time ENTER is called. This cuts down the number of operations both in the call itself and in the prologue of the subroutine.

In order to understand the operation of ENTER, it is necessary first to describe in a general way how the CRT display operates in the variable intensity, TV scan mode. From an initial position and intensity (which is generated by the subroutine HEDBUF) the display beam will scan to the right (increasing x addresses). The data in the display buffer is broken up into two 24-bit entries per 48-bit CDC 1604 word. Each entry specifies an x position in the 12 high order bits and an intensity in the 12 low order bits. The display continually compares its current x position as it scans with the x position in the next display buffer entry. When it makes a match, it changes the intensity to the value in the current display buffer entry and continues, using the next entry for comparison purposes.

Thus the purpose of ENTER is to generate an entry for the display buffer given an x position, IX, and an intensity value, FIN. The subroutine is only called for x positions where SPDISP has determined that a change in intensity will be necessary. This is determined by comparing the interpolated intensity values at each x position with the last value entered into the display buffer (PTLST) and only calling ENTER when the difference is 1.0 or greater.

When the subroutine is called, it first checks the value of FIN to see if it is greater than 255.0 (the maximum intensity which can be produced by the display). If it is, then ENTER will use an intensity of 255 provided that the previous entry was not also 255. If it was in fact 255, the subroutine returns. For each value over 255, the ENTER subroutine increments the common variable OVFL by 1.0. This variable is used by SPDISP to keep track of the number of points which have been truncated.

If an entry is added to the display, its floating point value is converted to fixed point and PTLST is updated to reflect the new intensity value. Then a combination of shifts and masked transfers are performed to produce a 24-bit display buffer entry in the A register.

At this point it is necessary to know into which half of the current display word to load the entry. For this purpose the variable IODD is used. If it is 0, the current entry is loaded into the left half of the current buffer entry. If it is 1, it is loaded into the right half. In the latter case the pointer to the current word, IPTR, is incremented. In either case the value of IODD is changed to its alternate value.

## CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71 SUBROUTINE ENTER

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C C

C

C

C

C

C

00005

00006

00011

00014

00015

60

70

80

-- ILLAR

THIS MIXED FORTRAN-ILLAR SUBROUTINE GENERATES A SINGLE ENTRY TO THE SCAN MODE DISPLAY FILE, BUF. AND UPDATES THE DISPLAY FILE CONSTANTS. IF THE INTENSITY IS GREATER THAN 255, IT IS PRINTED CUT AND THEN TRUNCATED TO 255 BEFORE BEING ENTERED IN THE FILE. AFTER GENERATING, IN THE RIGHT HALF OF THE A REGISTER, A 24 BIT ENTRY CONSISTING OF A 12 BIT X POSITION ON THE LEFT AND AN 8 BIT INTENSITY RIGHT JUSTILIED ON THE RIGHT, THE SUBROUTINE CHECKS THE 10DD PARAMETER TO DETERMINE WHERE TO STORE THE ENTRY. IF ICDD=0. THE ENTRY IS LOADED INTO THE LEFT HALF OF BUF (IPTR). IF 10DD=1, THE ENTRY IS LOACED INTO THE RIGHT HALF OF BUF (IPTR), WHILE PRE-SERVING THE CONTENTS OF THE LEFT HALF OF THAT WORD, AND IPTR IS INCREMENTED BY 1. IN BOTH CASES THE VALUE OF LODD IS RE-VERSED.

= INTENSITY OF NEW ENTRY IN DISP. BUFF. (FLT. PT.) FIN PTLST = INTENSITY OF PREVIOUS ENTRY IN DISPLAY BUFFER. . INTENSITY OF NEW ENTRY IN DISPLAY BUFF. (FIXED). INT = 0 IF LEFT HALF OF CURRENT BUFF. WORD IS TO GONTAIN IODD NEW ENTRY. #1 IF RIGHT HALF OF CURRENT BUFFER WORD IS TO CONTAIN ENTRY.

= CURRENT WORD IN BUF TO BE LOADED WITH A NEW ENTRY. ISCOPE - ELFFER USED TO HOLD SCAN MODE DISPLAY BUFFER. EACH WORD IN ISCOPE CONTAINS THO 24-BIT DISPLAY ENTRIES.

\* X POSITION OF NEW ENTRY IN DISP. BUFF. (FIXEN). MASK1 = MASK USED TO LOAD RIGHT-MOST 12 BITS OF THE A REG.

MASK2 = MASK USED TO LOAD LEFT-MOST 24 BITS OF THE A REG. WITH THE LEFT HALF OF BUF (IPTR) WHEN ICDD=1.

#### TITLE\*

CONVERT CURRENT INTENSITY TO FIXED POINT AND UPDATE FLIN. IF FIN IS GREATER THAN 255 (THE MAXIMUM ALLOWED INTENSITY), TRUNCATE THE FIXED POINT INTENSITY VALUE TO 255. THEN MAKE AN ENTRY ONLY IF THE FREVIOUS ENTRY WAS NOT 255.

IF (FIN - 255.) 70, 70, 60 INT = 255 OVFI = OVFL + 1 IF (PTLST - 255.) 80, 200, 200 INT = FIN PTLST = FIN

IX LCA 12 ALS MASK1 LDQ INT ACL

IFTR 1 LIL

LOAD 12 BIT X POSITION VALUE: SHIFT X VALUE TO POSITIONS 24 THRU 12.

MASK OFF ALL BUT LOW ORDER 12 BITS OF INTENSITY AND ADD IT TO SHIFTED X VALUE TO GET A 24 BIT X VALUE-INTENSITY PAIR. LOAD INT FOR USE IN ACCESSING BUF (IPTR).

```
6/28/71
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968,
                             DATE
                                       IF IODD . O.
                     DCDD
          LDO
                                          LOAD PAIR INTO LEFT HALF OF WORD.
                     LEFT
           OJP
                     MASK2
 RIGHT
          LDO
                                       ADD LEFT HALF OF ISCOPE(IPTR) TO A REG.
                     DSCOPE
           ADL
                                       RESTORE 2 ENTRIES IN A REG. TO ISCOPE (IPRT)
                     PSCOPE
           STA
                     IPTR
                                       INCREMENT IPTR BY 1.
           RAD
                                       DECREMENT LODD BY 1, IE. SET IT 10 0.
                     DCDD
           RSO
                                       UNCONDITIONAL JUMP TO OUT.
                     OLT
           SLJ
                                       SHIFT ENTRY TO LEFT HALF OF A REGI
 LEFT
                     24
           ALS
                                       STORE ENTRY IN LEFT HALF OF ISCOPE (IPTR).
                     ISCOPE
           STA
                                       INCREMENT IODD BY 1, IE, SET IT TO 1.
                     ICDD
           RAO
                                       UNCONDITIONAL JUMP TO OUT.
                     OLT
           SLJ
                     00000000000001777
 MASK1
           OCT
 MASK2
                     7777777700000000
           OCT
                                       NO OPERATION.
 OUT
           INI
                  0
                     0
 -- FORTRAN
  200
         RETURN
```

00021

00022 --FORTRAN END

## 7.6 HEDBUF (FI, IXX, IY, BUF)

This subroutine is used to produce the "heading" for a display buffer containing commands to the CRT for a variable intensity TV-type scan display. The subroutine has as parameters, the initial intensity, FI, the initial x position, IX, the initial y position, IY, and the buffer to be used by the CRT, BUF. These data items are then arranged in the order as shown in figure 7.6.1.

This subroutine work is extremely simple and consists mainly of shifting and masking in data to generate the first word of the buffer. The zeroth word is simply loaded with all 1's. This is essentially a command to the CRT which lets it know that a mode change command will be coming next.

Once the zeroth and first words have been loaded, HEDBUF sets IPIR = 2 and IODD = 0 to indicate to the ENTRY subroutine that the next entry is to be loaded in the left half of the 2nd word in the display buffer. PTLST, the last intensity loaded into the buffer, is set to the initial intensity specified in the mode change command word. Then the routine returns.

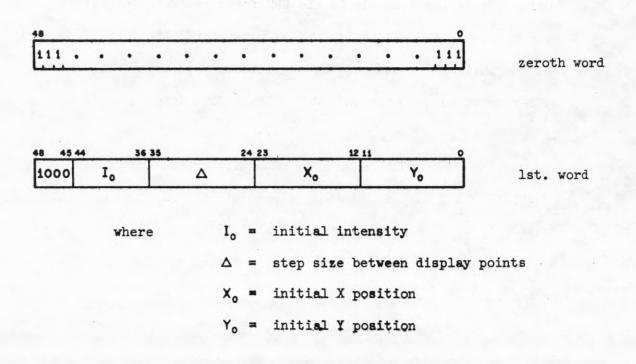


Figure 7.6.1 Format for the first 2 words of the display buffer when used in the variable intensity scanning mode

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, CATE 6/28/71
       SUBROUTINE HEDELF (FI, 1XX, IY, BUF)
C
              THIS SUPROUTINE GENERATES THE ZEROTH AND FIRST WORDS IN
 C
         THE CRT DISFLAY BUFFER WHICH CONTAIN THE NECESSARY GOMMANDS TO
 C
         START A SCAN MODE CISPLAY. THE INITIAL INTENSITY, AND THE
 C
         INITIAL X AND Y POSITIONS, IX AND IY, ARE GIVEN AS RARAMETERS.
 C
         THE SUBROLTINE LOADS THE ZEROTH WORD OF BUF WITH ALL ONES, WHICH
 C
         PREPARES THE CRT DISPLAY TO ACCEPT A MODE CONTROL WGRD.
         IT USES MASKING AND SHIFTING TO CONSTRUCT IN THE A REGISTER, THE
 C
         PROPER MCCE CONTROL WORD AND INITIAL SCAN POSITION. THIS IS THEN
 C
 C
         STORED IN THE FIRST ENTRY IN BUF. THE SUBROLTINE ALSO INITIALIZES
 C
         PTLST, ICED, AND IFTR.
 C
 C
         BUF
               = CISPLAY BUFFER
 C
         FI
               = INITIAL INTENSITY OF SCAN(FLOATING PCINT).
 C
         IDEL
               = SPACING BETWEEN POINTS IN DISPLAY.
 C
         INT
               = INITIAL INTENSITY OF SCAN(FIXED PCINT).
 C
         IODD
               = INDICATOR FOR THE ENTER SUBROLTINE.
 C
               = 0 IF LEFT HALF OF CURRENT BUFFER WORD IS TO CONTAIN
 C
                 NEW ENTRY,
 C
               = 1 IF RIGHT FALF OF CURRENT BUFFER WORD IS TO CONTAIN
 C
                 NEW ENTRY.
               = CURRENT WORD IN BUFFER TO BE LOADED WITH A NEW ENTRY.
 C
         IPTR
 C
         IXX
               = INITIAL X POSITION OF SCAN.
 C
         IY
               = INITIAL Y FOSITION OF SCAN.
 C
         MASK1 = MASK USED TO LOAD THE 8 BIT INITIAL INTENSITY INTO THE A
 C
                 REGISTER.
         MASK2 = MASK USED TO LOAD 12 BIT DATA FIELDS INTO THE A
 C
 C
                 REGISTER.
         PTLST = INTENSITY OF THE LAST PREVIOUS POINT TO BE ENTERED
 C
 C
                 INTO THE DISPLAY BUFFER.
         TITLE*
         DATA(ICONO=777777777777778)
         DATA (ICON1=000000000000004000B)
         DATA(MASK1=00000000000000377B)
         DATA (MASK2=00000000000007777B)
         DIMENSION BLF (10000)
         INT
                = FI
         BUF(0) = ICCNO
 -- ILLAR
                    ICON1
                                    LOAD COLE FOR SCAN MODE DISP. IN LOW ORDER
          LDA
                                       12 BITS CF A REGISTER.
                    MASK1
          LEQ
                                    MASK IN INITIAL INTENSITY IN LOW URDER & BITS
                     INT
          ACL
                                    SHIFT SCAN MODE COLE AND INTEN. LEFT 12 EITS.
          ALS
                    12
                    MASK2
          LEG
                                    MASK IN IDEL IN LOW ORDER 12 BITS OF A HEG.
          ACL
                    ILEF
          ALS
                    12
                     IXX
                                    MASK IN INITIAL X POSITION
          ACL
          ALS
                    12
          ACL
                     IY
                                    MASK IN INITIAL Y FOSITION
```

STA

TEMP

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
        --FORTRAN
         100
                BUF(1) = TEMP
00013
                PTLST . FI
00016
                IODD
00020
00021
                IPTR
                       = :2
                RETURN
00022
              END
-- FORTRAN
```

#### 7.7 DISPLAY

DISPLAY is a general purpose oscilloscope output routine for alphanumeric and/or graph plotting. It is a CSL ILLAR system program which was written by Donald Lee and Charles Arnold. Graphing features include automatic normalization of data points; automatic axis, hash, or grid plotting; point, line segment, or connected line modes; special matrix plotting; polar coordinates and features allowing multiple graphs.

The use of the DISPLAY subroutine has been directly incorporated into the CSL FORTRAN system by adding several new statements to the FORTRAN compiler to facilitate its use. For alphanumeric plotting, DISPLAY is controlled by a FORTRAN FORMAT statement and follows the conventions of the FORTRAN FORMAT. To control graphing options and modes, the FORMAT statement is also used in an extended form. The FORMAT statement number, the address of the buffer into which the display buffer is to be packed (which is an array in the user's program), the maximum length of the buffer, and the buffer pointer are transmitted to DISPLAY by the following statement:

DISPLAY 100 (BUFFER, BUFLING, IPOINT)

where 100 is the format statement number, BUFFER is the name of the array in the user's program into which the display buffer is packed, BUFLING is the maximum length of the buffer (usually an integer constant), and IPOINT is the name of an integer variable which is updated by DISPLAY and is equal to the length of the buffer. IPOINT is not to be changed by the user; however, it may be referenced to obtain the buffer length.

In order to transmit data which may be needed by the FORMAT statement (e.g. origin coordinates, maximum and minimum coordinate values, etc.) this statement can be written as:

DISPLAY 100 (BUFFER, BUFLING, IPOINT)/LIST

where LIST may be any conventional FORTRAN list format. Also signed and unsigned constants are recognized.

To transmit data to the display once the subroutine has been set up by one of the above statements, the following statement can be used:

#### DISPLAY/LIST

where LIST is again defined as above. In this case LIST will contain the data needed to specify the successive display points. This statement may be repeated several times or it may be part of a DO loop generating display data.

If the user wishes to change formats in the construction of a single display buffer, the following statement is used:

DISPLAY 100

#### or DISPLAY 100/LIST

where 100 is the format statement number. All graph options are reset to standard values by this statement. This statement may be necessary if more than one graph is being displayed at once or if the graphing mode is switched. Note that the buffer array, buffer length and buffer pointer need not and <u>must</u> not be used if the format is changed in the construction of a single buffer. This information <u>is</u> transmitted if an entirely new graph is desired.

Once the complete set of display data has been generated, the CRT can be initiated by the statement:

#### DISPLAY

In addition to controlling the input of alphanumeric information, the FORMAT statement (as it is specially extended in CSL FORTRAN) may be used to specify display options, and the placement, size, and intensity of alphanumeric information.

A graph mode display option must be given if a graph is desired, but all other options may be omitted if the standard parameters are desired. The display options are introduced by the character '\*' (54B) in the FORMAT statement. For example:

100 FORMAT(7HEXAMPLE\*GRAPHMODE, AXES)

indicates that there is an alphanumeric heading "EXAMPLE" and that the graphing mode is GRAFMODE and that axes are desired. All data points received by DISPLAY will be interpreted according to the GRAFMODE mode, unless the format is changed. Thus the number of points in the graph need not be specified.

Alphanumeric statements and display options may be mixed where necessary. The '\*' character indicates that the interpretation is switched, for example:

100 FORMAT(\*YORG\*7HEXAMPLE\*GRAFMODE).

The initial '\*' indicates that the following information, up to the next
'\*' is display option information. The second '\*' indicates a switch to
alphanumeric format, and the third '\*' switches back to display options.

(YORG controls the Y direction orientation of alphanumeric information.)

A restriction on the use of switching the format interpretation is that

no switch may be made after the graph mode is set. In other words, the
graph mode must be given in the last set of display options. Display
options may be given in any order. However, those options requiring a
parameter to be supplied must be in the same order as the parameter
information, similar to the standard FORTRAN format.

In the CSL display system there are a variety of graph options available. For the purposes of this report, however, only the most commonly used (in the Speech Display system, at least) will be described. These include: GRAFMODE, LINEMODE, CLINEMOD, and CHARMODE.

In the GRAFMODE option, the data entries are interpreted as alternate X and Y entries. The values may be either floating point or integer entries, as specified by the format statement. The entries are normalized, converted into scope coordinates and packed into a buffer. The coordinates are displayed as points.

LINEMODE is the line segment mode. Data is entered in four element groups: X1, Y1, X2, Y2. This group defines a single vector on the scope. Data may be either floating point or integer, as specified in the FORMAT statement. The entries are normalized, converted into scope coordinates, and packed into the buffer. CLINEMOD is the continuous line mode and is the same as LINEMODE except that data is entered in two element groups each group defining a line with the previous group as its origin.

In the CHARMODE option, each data entry is treated as a BCD word. The program must insert its own carriage return characters (32b). The options XORG, YORG, SIZE, XS, S, M, and L can be used to specify the characters' placement and size.

In addition to the graph mode options, a variety of options are provided by DISPLAY to control intensity, letter size, portion of scope face containing graph, automatic axis, hash mark and grid plotting, values to be treated as maxima and minima, interpretation of data coordinates, integer or floating point mode, and others. No option need be given unless it varies from the standard parameters. Some of the most commonly used options which do not require the user to supply parameter information are:

I

Specifies that data is treated as integers. If not set, floating point is assumed.

AXES

Axes will be drawn through the point specified by  $X\emptyset$  and  $Y\emptyset$ . If  $X\emptyset$  and  $Y\emptyset$  are not given, the point is assumed to be  $(\emptyset,\emptyset)$ . An axis or hash mark that would be off the screen is discarded.

HASH

Hash marks will be drawn on the axes. It is not necessary to specify AXES with HASH; the axes will automatically be plotted. To locate where the marks are plotted, n is calculated such that  $10^n$  < maxvalue-minvalue  $\leq 10^{n+1}$ . Marks are then plotted at units of SETXHASH X  $10^n$  (or SETYHASH). If SETXHASH or SETYHASH is not given, the value is assumed to be 1. This results in from 11 to 100 hash marks on each axis.

POLAR

Indicates that data is to be treated as polar coordinates (r, theta). Data must be floating point. Cannot be used in the increment modes.

TRUNCATE

When XMAX, MIN, YMAX, or YMIN are specified (see below) data entries falling outside the specified range are set to the given maximum or minimum.

11,12,13,14

Scope intensity level, initialized to II. The intensity setting will control all intensities up to the next intensity setting. For example,

FORMAT(\*I4\*7HEXAMPLE\*I3,AXES,I2,HASH,I1,GRAFMODE)
will cause the alphabetic information to be displayed at the
highest intensity, I4, the axis at I3, the hashmarks at I2,
and the graph at I1.

XS,S,M,L

Extra small, small, medium, large. Sets size of letters, initialized to M. The following example shows how two letter sizes can be specified in one format statement:

100 FORMAT(\*5HSMALL/\*L\*5HLARGE)

Note that the letter size must <u>precede</u> the alphanumeric information that it is to govern. Once set, the letter size remains so unless another letter size option is encountered, or a new format is set.

The following options require the user to supply parameter information in a parameter list.

XAMX

Used to specify the first value of the maximum X value. If a data item is found that is larger than this value, the larger data item is used as the new maximum X value, unless TRUNCATE is set, in which case the larger value is ignored.

YMAX, XMIN, YMIN Used like XMAX.

XØ,YØ

Specifies the origin of the AXES. Initialized to  $(\emptyset,\emptyset)$ . The parameter data is integer or floating point as specified in the FORMAT statement.

SETXHASH, SETYHASH Specifies the unit used in plotting hashmarks. See HASH.

Parameter data is integer or floating point as specified in the FORMAT statement.

SETXMAX, SETXMIN
SETYMAX, SETYMIN

Sets the boundaries on the scope face on to which the graph will be drawn. Initial values are 7777b, Ø,7777b, Ø. The parameter must be actual scope coordinates. These options are useful for plotting graphs side by side or separating a graph from alphabetic information.

XORG, YORG

Scope coordinates of the first letter of alphanumeric data. Initialized to Ø,7777b. XORG or YORG must precede the alphanumeric format that it is to govern in the format statement. For instance,

100 FORMAT(\*XORG,YORG\*7HEXAMPLE)

LENGTH

The number of characters per line, initialized to 60.

The following table gives maximum line length

corresponding to each letter size:

XS - 133

S - 96

M - 64

L - 32

## 7.8 ACTSCOPE(BUFFER, LENGTH, MODE)

This subroutine activates the display buffer, BUFFER, of length, LENGTH. If MODE is positive, the buffer will be treated as a circular buffer and will be displayed continuously. If it is negative, it will be displayed once.

ACTSCOPE is used by the DISPLAY subroutine and can also be used by any other programs which construct their own display buffers from scratch (e.g. SPDISP).

When using ACTSCOPE to produce a continuous display, all system routine output to the printer will automatically turn the scope off before printing and turn it back on after printing a single line. This is necessary since the printer and CRT are on the same output channel.

## 7.9 STOPSCOP

This subroutine is used to halt the operation of the CRT.

It must be used whenever a new graph is to be constructed in a buffer which is currently being used by the CRT, or in any case where the buffer may be written upon. Otherwise all hell will break loose since the display will continue to interpret whatever is in the buffer as display commands.

The subroutine itself is extremely simple since its main component is a single machine instruction which inactivates the CRT output channel.

# 7.10 PHOTO(N)

This subroutine is used to take a photograph of the current buffer being displayed by an ACTSCOPE call or of the last such buffer to be displayed if the display is currently off. The subroutine opens the camera shutter and exposes the display N times before closing it again.

### 7.11 WHATNOW

WHATNOW is an entry point to the DISPLAY subroutine which allows the operator to modify the display on line, photograph it, exit to the main system, or simply to look at the display before continuing in the program. When it is entered for the very first time, it produces the following comment on the typewriter:

type p,c,a,d,r,s,af,rf, or period.

\*

At this time the operator may type one of these options and a carriage return and the respective operations as described below will be performed.

Alternatively, the operator can type:

noret

and a carriage return. This will eliminate the need for carriage returns in all future use of the WHATNOW subroutine. Note that this option is only valid on the very first use of WHATNOW when the message is printed out.

No matter what option is chosen on this first call, successive calls will not print the message.

The actions resulting from the various WHATNOW options are as follows:

- exit to the main system.
- c continue to the next statement in the user's program after the call to WHATNOW.
- p take a picture of the scope display. The scope camera must be on and ready.
- add a line of heading to the scope display. WHATNOW will type:

  xorg =

The user then types a four digit number less than 4096, which

will become the x coordinate of the lower left corner of the first word to be displayed.

WHATNOW will then type:

yorg =

af

and the user supplies the y coordinate of the lower left corner of the first word to be displayed. Again, a four digit number if required. WHATNOW will then type xs,s,m,l-size =

to determine the letter size, extra small, small, medium or large. Simply type one of the letters. WHATNOW will now type a minus sign indicating it is ready for the line of heading. A full line consists of 120 xs, 96 s, 64 m, or 32 l sized letters. If a typing mistake is made, a space followed by a carriage return will delete the whole line and it may be retyped. Otherwise the line will appear on the screenafter making a carriage return. This line may be replaced or deleted by other directives. After the line is displayed, an asterisk will be typed and WHATNOW will await a new directive.

This directive works just as 'a' does, except the line typed is used to replace the last line added to the display with an 'a' directive.

This works just as 'a' does except that XORG and YORG are given as unnormalized data coordinates. If the data is floating point, the number is read in E8.2 format. If the data is integer, an IlO format is used.

rf	This works	just	as 'r!	except	that	XORG	and	YORG	are
	specified	as in	'af'.						

- d The last line added by a directive is deleted.
- s All lines added by directives are deleted.

### Section 8

#### SPEECH PROCESSING ROUTINES

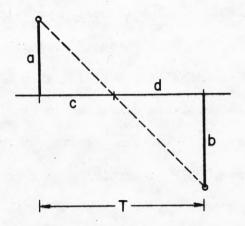
The Speech Processing Routines are a collection of subroutines used by the Speech Display routines to produce the various types
of displays. They are usually somewhat general in nature and in many
cases are used by several different speech displays. The idea is that
they should be a type of universal speech processing building block.

# 8.1 ZCRPIC (BUF, ZERO, NUM, PBUF, FINDX, LIMIT, REM)

This subroutine finds the positions at which the data in the input buffer, BUF, crosses the zero level defined by ZERO. It scans the input data beginning with BUF(0). When it finds a zero crossing it calculates the interpolated distance (in time) from the last previous crossing and converts this to an equivalent frequency (in cps.) which is stored in the array PBUF, beginning with location 0. It also stores the position of the crossing in time (secs.) with respect to the beginning of the buffer, BUF, in the corresponding entry of the floating point array FINDX. After NUM intervals from BUF have been processed, the subroutine loads LIMIT with the number of zero crossings which have been detected and returns. Note that at this time REM will contain the distance (in time) from the last zero crossing to the end of the buffer, BUF.

The actual detection of the zero crossings is performed by calculating the distance of each point above the zero level and then taking the products of the pairs of endpoints for each interval. A zero crossing occurs whenever the signs of the pair are different and this will result in a product sign of "-". When it is determined that an interval contains a zero crossing, the actual interpolated crossing point is calculated using the equation derived from the calculations in figure 8.1.1.

A special situation occurs in the case of a point lying on the zero level line. In this case, the point will cause the two adjacent pairs to produce products of zero. The program has been written so that the initial pair will be considered to have a zero crossing at its second end point, but the second pair (and all subsequent pairs, if several



$$\frac{c}{d} = \frac{a}{b}$$

$$c = \frac{a}{b} \times d$$
;  $c + d = T$ 

$$c = \frac{a}{b} \times (T - c)$$

$$c \left(\frac{a}{b} + 1\right) = \frac{a}{b} \times T$$

$$c = \frac{\frac{T \times a}{b}}{1 + \frac{a}{b}} = \frac{T \times a}{b + a}$$

$$c = \frac{a \times T}{a + b}$$

Figure 8.1.1 Finding the Interpolated Position of a Zero Crossing Point

zero points occur together) will be ignored. This implies two constraints:

- Maxima or minima points occurring on the zero level line will be considered to be one zero crossing when in fact the signal did not really cross the line.
- If the signal remains on the zero level for several successive points only one zero crossing will be counted.

Although these constraints are not the only possible ones, they are just as reasonable as any alternatives.

```
9/9/71
     CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE
             SUBROUTINE ZORFIC (BUF, 7ERO, NUM, PEUF, FINDX, LIMIT, REM)
                    THIS SUEROUTINE IS USED TO EXTRACT THE ZERO CROSSING
      C
               POINTS IN THE INPUT BUFFER, BUF, LSING THE ZERO LEVEL DE-
      C
                                                    IT SCANS THE INPUT DATA
      C
               FINED BY THE INPUT PARAMETER, ZERC.
               BEGINNING WITH THE ZEROTH POSITION IN BUF, AND CALCULATES
      C
      C
               THE INTERPOLATED DISTANCE FROM THE LAST TERO CROSSING.
               EQUIVALENT INSTANTANEOUS FREQUENCY FROM THE PREVIOUS CROSSING
       C
               TO THE PRESENT CROSSING IS STORED IN FBUF, WHILE THE FLOATING
       C
               POINT POSITION OF THE CROSSING (IN NO. OF SAMPLES), WITH RESPECT
       C
               TO THE TIME OF THE INITIAL POINT IN BUF IS STORED IN FINDX.
       C
                                                                       AFTER
               PBLF AND FINEX ARE LOADED BEGINNING WITH LOCATION O.
       C
               NUM INTERVALS HAVE BEEN PROCESSED, THE SUBROLTINE LOADS
       C
               LIMIT WITH THE NUMBER OF ZERO CROSSINGS DETECTED AND RETURNS.
       C
       C
               TITLE*
               DIMENSION BLF(1), FEUF(1), FINDX(1)
               JEO
         10
               FIR = BLF(0) - ZERC
00003
       C
                    PROCESS NSAMT INTERVALS IN BLFF LOOKING FOR ZERO CROSSINGS.
       C
       C
               DO 299, I=1, NUM
00010
               SEC = BUF(I) - ZERC
00014
       C
                    CHECK THE SIGN OF THE PRODUCT OF FIR AND SEC TO SEE IF
       C
               THE SIGNAL CECSSED THE ZERO LEVEL DURING THE CURRENT INTERVAL.
       C
       C
               IF (FIR*SEC)
                                250, 240, 275
00015
       C
                    IF THE FRODUCT OF THE ENDPOINTS IS JERO, ONE OF THEM MUST
       C
                         COUNT IT AS A ZERO CROSSING INTERVAL ONLY IF FIR IS
       C
               BE ZERO.
                         THIS ENSURES THAT A POINT TOUCHING THE ZERO LEVEL
       C
               NOT ZERO.
               WILL ONLY BE COUNTED AS ONE ZERO CROSSING.
       C
       C
               IF (FIR)
                                250, 275, 250
        240
00021
       C
                    IF THE FRODUCT OF THE ENDPOINTS IS -, THE SIGNAL MUST HAVE
       C
               CROSSED THE ZERO LEVEL. THEREFORE CALCULATE THE DISTANCE OF THE
       C
               CROSSING FOINT FROM THE INITIAL ENDPOINT AND ADD THIS DISTANCE
               TO REM BEFORE CALCULATING THE FREGUENCY EQUIVALENT TO THE LENGTH
       C
               OF TIME BETWEEN THIS CROSSING AND THE LAST PREVIOUS CROSSING:
       C
               RESIDUE = AESF(SEC+CTIME/(FIR-SEC))
        250
00023
               PBUF(J) = REM + (DTIME - RESIDUE)
00030
               FINDX(J) = I - RESIBUE/DTIME
00034
               PBUF(J) = .5/PBLF(L)
00040
               REM = RESIDLE
00041
       C
                     SET THE VALUE OF REM EQUAL TO THE DISTANCE OF THE ZERO CROS-
       C
               SING FROM THE FINAL ENCPOINT OF THE INTERVAL.
       C
00043
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 9/9/71
 00045
                   GO TO 290
                   IF THE FRODUCT OF FIR AND SEC IS +, THERE IS NO ZERO CHOSSING BETWEEN THE ENDPOINTS. THEREFORE INCREMENT REM BY THE LENGTH
         C
         C
         C
                   OF ONE SAMPLING PERIOD.
         C
 00046
          275
                   REM = REM + ITIME
          290
                   FIR = SEC
 00047
                   CONTINUE
 00051
 00052
                   LIMIT = -
 00053
                   RETURN
00054
--FORTRAN
                END
```

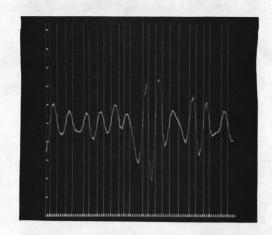
### 8.2 TZCRP

This program tests out the ZECPIC subroutine. It is used in conjunction with the TESTP program which gets the actual data and loads it into BUFF. Then TZCRP uses ZECPIC to process the data and prints out the results on the printer. It also displays the data on the CRT using cursor lines to indicate the zero crossing points.

The exact details concerning the use of TZCRP are given in the comment at the beginning of the source program. Figure 8.2.1 shows an example of its operation on a section of data.



Data before ZECPIC



Data with zero crossings picked by ZECPIC

Figure 8.2.1 Effect of ZECPIC on a Section of Speech Data

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, TATE 9/9/71
             PROGRAM TZCRP
       C
                                                                  IN ORDER TO LOAD
                     THIS PREGRAM TESTS THE ZERPIC SUBROUTINE.
       C
       C
                THIS PROGRAM, TYPE OUT,
       C
       C
                     EXITCALL, PROGRAM TAPE, TESTP, TZCRP
       C
                THE SYSTEM WILL TYPE TAPE 5, IF THE COMPLETE LIBRARY IS NOT ON
       C
                                   IN THIS CASE, TYPE A SPACE PROVIDED THE REST OF
                THE PROGRAM TAPE.
       C
                THE LIBRARY IS INDEED ON TAPE UNIT 5.
       C
                     ONCE THE PROGRAMS ARE LOADED, TYPE TESTP AND THEN USE THE
       C
                MAIN PROGRAM TO SELECT A PORTION OF THE DATA TAPE TO BE RUN.
                                                                                 THEN
       C
                                                          NEXT TYPE TZCRP TO BEGIN
                EXIT FROM THE MAIN PROGRAM BY TYPING .
       C
       C
                THE TEST.
                     THE TEST CONSISTS OF DISPLAYING THE DATA WHICH WILL BE PRO-
       C
                CESSED, PROCESSING IT, PRINTING OUT THE OUTPUT ARRAYS AND THEN
       C
                DISPLAYING THE ORIGINAL DATA WITH CURSORS MARKING EACH DETECTED
       C
       C
                ZERO CROSSING,
       C
                TITLE*
                DIMENSION PBLF(1000), FINDX(1000)
                EQUIVALENCE (PBUF(1), A(7003)), (FINDX(1), A(9003))
       C
                     BUFF CONTAINS THE DATA TO BE PROCESSED, WHILE NSAMT INDICATES
       C
                HOW MANY POINTS ARE TO BE PROCESSED.
       C
                CALL ADJUSZ (NSAMT, -1)
                XB = 0.0
          10
00004
                FTMP = NSAMT
00005
                CALL DISSY(XE, BLFF(ISAMPB), NSAMT, ISCOP1, 4000, FTMP, 1024.,0)
00006
                CALL WHATNOW
00023
       C
                     AFTER DISPLAYING THE DATA, PROCESS IT BY CALLING ZCRPICT
        C
        C
                CALL ZCRFIC(EUFF(ISAMPB), 512., NSAMT, PBUF, FINDX(1), LIM, REM)
00024
                FINDX(0) = LIM
00041
        C
        C
                     PRINT OUT THE CUTPUT ARRAYS.
        C
                PRINT 500, (FBUF(1), I=0, LIM)
00045
         100
                PRINT 501
00060
                PRINT 500, (FINDX(1), I=0, LIM)
00063
        C
                     DISFLAY THE ZERO CROSSINGS ON THE CRT.
        C
        C
                CALL DISSY(FINDX, BLFF(ISAMPB), NSAMT, ISCOP1, 4000, FTMP, 1024., U)
00075
                CALL WHATNON
00111
                FORMAT (2x,10(F9.2,1x))
         500
00112
                FORMAT (///)
         501
00112
              END
00112
--FORTRAN
```

# 8.3 ORDER (PBUF, INDX, NUM, ISW1, ISW2)

This subroutine sorts the data in the input buffers PBUF and INDX. It is used primarily by FORMEX to sort formant candidates for processing, in which case PBUF contains floating point peak values and INDX contains the corresponding integer index positions of these peaks. The two buffers are always sorted together, i.e. the moving operations are performed on both corresponding entries in the two buffers. ISW1 determines which buffer will be used in determining the new order and ISW2 determines whether it will be sorted high-to-low or low-to-high. NUM indicates the number of entries in PBUF and INDX which are to be sorted.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE CREER (FRUF, INDX, NUM, ISW1, ISW2)
                    THIS SUEROLTINE SORTS THE DATA IN THE INPUT BURFERS, PHUF
      C
                          PELF IS LSUALLY AN ARRAY OF FLOATING POINT AMPLITUDES,
      C
               AND INDX.
               WHILE INCX IS AN ARRAY OF FIXED POINT INDEXES. THE SORTING IS
      C
               DONE ON EITHER PBUF OR INDX ACCORDING TO THE STATE OF ISW1, WITH
       C
               THE CORRESPONDING ENTRIES OF THE UNCHOSEN ARRAY BEING SURTED SO
       C
               THAT THEY MAINTAIN THEIR POSITIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE SORTED
       C
               ARRAY. ISW2 DETERMINES WHETHER THE SORT WILL ARRANGE THE DATA
       C
               FROM HIGH TO LOW OR LOW TO HIGH.
       C
       C
                     = 0 IF PBLF IS TO BE SORTED.
       C
               ISW1
                     = 1 IF INCX IS TO BE SORTED.
       C
                     = 0 IF SORT IS HIGH-TO-LOW.
       C
               ISW2
                     = 1 IF SORT IS LOW-TO-HIGH.
       C
               DIMENSION PELF(1), INDX(1)
               DO 100, I=1, (NUM - 1)
               DO 100, -=(I + 1), NUM
00007
                            100, 40, 30
               IF (ISW1)
00014
                                          50, 100, 45
               IF (INDX(I) - INDX(J))
         30
00016
                                         50, 100, 45
               IF (PBUF(I) - PEUF(J))
         40
00021
                          100, 100, 55
         45
               IF (ISW2)
00024
                                   55, 100
         50
               IF (ISW2)
                             100.
00026
                       = PBLF(J)
         55
               TMP
00030
               PBUF(J) = PBUF(I)
00031
               PBUF(I) = TMF
00032
                        = INEX(J)
                ITMP
00033
                INDX(J) = INEX(I)
00034
                INDX(I) = ITMP
00035
        100
               CONTINUE
00036
               RETURN
00040
00041
             END
```

-- FORTRAN

# 8.4 PITPIC (BUF, ZERO, NUMP, PBUF1, INDX3, LIMIT)

The algorithm for this routine is based on a pitch extracting device developed at Northeastern University by L. O. Dolansky [1955, 1965, 1966]. It utilizes a filter having a fast rise time and a slow fall time. A block diagram of the process is given in figure 8.4.1.

The process begins by half-wave rectifying the speech input. The rectified signal is then used as the input to the filter which will follow the rapid initial "attack" of a pitch period and then slowly drop during the rest of the period. Figure 8.4.2 shows the filter output which results in this example. By applying a peak picking algorithm to the filter output, the initial starting time of the pitch period can be detected to within a few samples (there is a slight delay due to the filtering process, but this delay is virtually a constant).

Unfortunately there is a small problem which can occur if the secondary peaks of a pitch period are relatively large (as is quite often the case). If this happens, there may be several peaks in the filter output at the beginning of each pitch period as shown in figure 8.4.3. Dolansky's analog device removed this problem to a certain degree by critically adjusting the rise and fall times so that the secondary peaks would not affect the output. However, this is a tricky task and was not entirely effective. By making use of the digital computer's versatility, it was possible to eliminate these additional peaks in the present program simply by calculating the pitch period which would have resulted from using it as a primary peak. In the case of any unreasonable pitch frequency, the second peak could be eliminated with confidence.

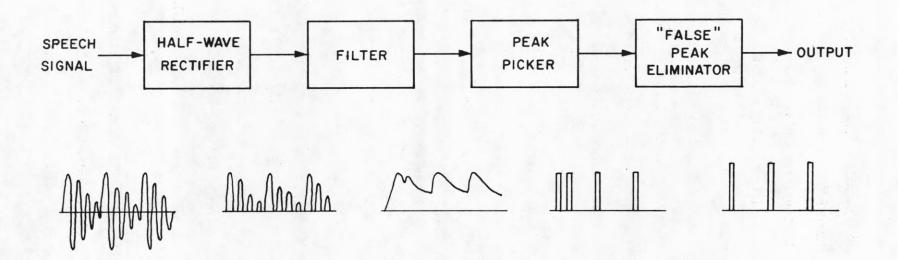


Figure 8.4.1 Block Diagram for PITPIC

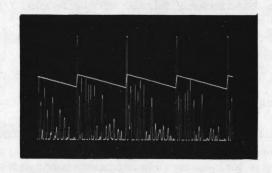


Figure 8.4.2 Peak Picking Filter Output

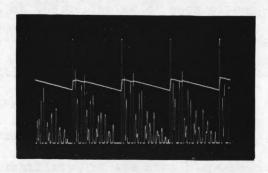


Figure 8.4.3 Peak Picking Filter Output in the Case of Large Secondary Peaks

C

C

CC

CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, PATE 6/28/71
SUBROUTINE FITFIC(BUF, ZERO, NUMP, PBUF1, INDX3, LIMIT)

THIS SUBROLTINE IS USED TO EXTRACT THE PITCH PEAK POSITIONS IN THE INPUT BUFFER BUF. IT SCANS THE INPUT DATA BEGINNING WITH ENTRY O, AND FINDS THE APPROXIMATE POSITION OF THE INITIAL PEAK IN EACH PITCH PERIOD. THE POSITION IS APPROXIMATE(IT MAY BE OFF BY ONE OR TWO INDEX POINTS), BECAUSE A FILTERING TECHNIQUE IS USED WHICH PRODUCES A SHORT DELAY IN THE RESPONCE OF THE SUBROUTINE.

FOR EACH PITCH PEAK DISCOVERED, THE EQUIVALENT IN-STANTANECUS FITCH FREQUENCY FROM THE PREVIOUS PITCH PEAK TO THE CURRENT PEAK IS STOREL IN THE CORRESPONDING ENTRY IN PBUF WHILE THE INDEX POSITION OF THE CURRENT PEAK IS STORED IN INDX, PBUF AND INDX ARE BOTH LOADED BEGINNING WITH O.

AFTER PROCESSING NUM DATA POINTS, THE SUBROUTINE LOADS THE NUMBER OF PITCH PEAKS FOUND INTO LIMIT AND RETURNS.

BF = FALL TIME CONSTANT CALCULATED AND USED BY FILTERING PROGRAM.
BR = RISE TIME CONSTANT CALCULATED AND USED BY FILTERING PROGRAM.

BUF = FARAMETER. INPUT DATA BUFFER.

EAF = FALL TIME CONSTANT CALCULATED AND USED BY FILTERING PROGRAM.

EAR = RISE TIME CONSTANT CALCULATED AND USED BY FILTERING PROGRAM.

ENVLP = SUBROUTINE. FILTERING PROGRAM.

F1 = INSTANTANECUS PITCH FREQUENCY PRODUCED BY TWO SUCCESSIVE PEAKS.

FQMAX = MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE PITCH FREQUENCY. IF TWO SUCCESSIVE PEAKS ARE FOUND WHICH PRODUCE A HIGHER PITCH FREQUENCY, ONE OF THEM MUST BE ELIMINATED.

IBEG = LCCATION IN BUF OF INITIAL PITCH PEAK.

IEND = LCCATION IN BUF OF FINAL FITCH PEAK.

IFILT = SUBROUTINE. INITIALIZATION ENTRY POINT FOR FILTERING PROG.
INDX3 = PARAMETER, OUTPUT DATA BUFFER - CONTAINS LOCATION OF INITIAL
FOINT OF EACH PITCH PERIOD.

INVL = NUMBER OF INTERVALS BETWEEN PITCH PEAKS IN BUF.

LIM3 = INDEX WITHIN INDX3 ARRAY OF THE LAST PEAK FOUND IN THE CLIPLI OF THE FILTERING PROGRAM. (ONE LESS THAN THE ACTUAL NUMBER OF PEAKS FOUND).

LIMIT = FARAMETER (CUTPUT).

NUM = NUMBER OF TATA POINTS IN EUF - SET EQUAL TO NUMP FOR INCREASED EFFICENCY OF OPERATION.

NUMP = FARAMETER. NUMBER OF DATA POINTS IN BUF.

PBUF1 = PARAMETER. CUTPUT DATA BUFFER - CONTAINS INSTANTANEOUS FITCH FREQUENCY FOR EACH FITCH PERIOD.

PFREQ = AVERAGE PITCH FREQUENCY OVER BUF.

SAME = COMMON VARIABLE. SAMPLING FREQUENCY IN FLOATING POINT.

Y =

ZERO = FARAMETER. ZERO LEVEL OF DATA - TO BE USED BY RECTIF.

DIMENSION BLF(1), PBUF1(1), INDX3(1) TITLE\* NUM = NUMP

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, CATE
                                          6/28/71
        C
                      INITIALIZE FILTER CONSTANTS.
        C
00003
          21
                CALL IFILT(.1, NUM, 20., BR, EAR, BF, EAF, Y)
                FTMP = NLM
00014
00015
                CALL RECTIF(EUF, ZERO, NUM, PBUF1)
00023
                CALL ENVLF (REUF1, NLM, PBUF1, BR, EAR, BF, EAF, Y)
00034
                CALL PEAPIC (FBUF1, NUM, PBUF1, INCX3, LIM3)
                PRINT 30, (PEUF1(I), I=0, LIM3)
00042
00054
                PRINT 31, (INDX3(I), I=0, LIM3)
00066
          30
                FORMAT (2x,10(F9.2,1x))
                FORMAT (2x,10(19,1x))
00066
          31
00066
          42
                IBEG = INCX3(1)
        C
        C
                      NEXT TRY TO ELIMINATE FALSE PEAKS DUE TO SECUNDARY PEAKS.
        C
                ASSUME THAT THE PEAK AT INDX3(1) IS IN FACT A VALID PEAK.
        C
                THEN PROCEED BY CALCULATING THE EFFECTIVE PITCH FREQUENCY BE-
        C
                TWEEN EACH REMAINING PEAK AND ITS NEAREST NEIGHBOR EARLIER IN
        C
                TIME. IF ANY PITCH FREQUENCY THUS CALCULATED IS TOO HIGH, E-
        C
                LIMINATE THE ASSOCIATED PEAK.
        C
                FQMAX = 500.
00071
                DO 50, J=2, LIM3
00073
                F1 = SAMF/(INDX3(J)-INDX3(J-1))
00077
                IF (FQMAX - F1)
00107
                                   45, 45, 50
          45
                PBUF1(J) = 0.0
00112
          50
                CONTINUE
00113
        C
        C
                     NOW ELIMINATE ALL ZERO-VALUE PEAKS, INCLUDING THE ZERO
        C
                VALUE PEAK LICADED INTO ENTRY O OF PBUF1 BY THE PEAPLIC SUB-
        C
                ROUTINE.
        C
00114
                K = 0
                DO 60, J=0, LIM3
00115
00122
                IF (PBUF1(J))
                                  55, 60, 55
00124
          55
                PBLF1(K) = FELF1(J)
00125
                INDX3(K) = INCX3(J)
00126
                K = K + 1
00130
          60
                CONTINUE
                LIM3 = K - 1
00131
                IEND = INCX3(LIM3)
00132
                INVL = LIM3 - 1
00136
                             75, 75, 78
00140
                IF (INVL)
          75
                PFREO = 0.0
00143
                GO TO 19
00144
          78
                PFREQ = FLOATF(ISAMF+INVL)/(IEND - IBEG)
00145
          19
                PRINT 20, PFREG, IFEG, IEND, LIM3, INVL
00155
          20
                FORMAT (2x, F12, 2, 7(110, 2x))
00165
                PRINT 31, (INDX3(I), I=0, LIM3)
00165
00177
                LIMIT = LIM3
                RETURN
00200
              END
00201
-- FORTRAN
```

### 8.5 FFTB(NP, N, N2POWT, T, IFLAG)

This program is the descendant of a fast Fourier transform program originally written by Gary Horlick at the Coordinated Science Laboratory. It is a version of the original Cooley-Tukey algorithm which has been much discussed in the literature (see for example, Cooley and Tukey[1965], Gentleman and Sande[1966], Cochran, et al.[1967], or Brigham and Morrow[1967]). Since the purpose of the present program has generally been to analyze real data, FFTB has a provision for using the process described in Cooley[1966] which allows the program to analyze twice as much real data with the same time and storage requirements.

The subroutine utilizes two COMMON arrays, X and Y, as the real and imaginary components, respectively, of the intermediate processing array and also as the final output. The parameter N specifies the number of complex coefficients which will be used in X and Y in the calculation. This number controls the number of output frequency samples and the spacing between them, and must be a power of two.

The IFLAG parameter indicates which of the imput options is being used. If IFLAG = 0, the data is assumed to be purely real with NP data samples stored in T. In this case NP cannot be more than 2 times N. If it is, the additional samples in T are ignored. In this option the odd samples are loaded into the real processing array X and the even samples are loaded into the imaginary processing array Y. If T contains less than 2N points, the unfilled points in X and Y are loaded with zeros. Then normal processing is performed as if X and Y contained N complex input samples.

At the end of the processing, in order to get the coefficients for the real data, as opposed to the artificial data which was constructed

in the X and Y arrays, another transformation must be performed. The derivation for this transformation and its FORTRAN implementation are given in Appendix A.

If IFLAG = 1, the data is assumed to be complex and already in the X and Y processing arrays. In this case there is no loading from T and no reconversion afterwards. This option is used when it is desired to perform a transform on complex data and at a later time perform the inverse (perhaps after some modification of the coefficients) transform. An inverse FFT can be performed by dividing the magnitude of the complex coefficients by N and reversing the sign of the imaginary components before calling FFTB.

The FFTB subroutine calculates the complex coefficients by means of two separate loops. The first consists of the radix 4 passes while the second consists of a radix 2 pass (if the number of points is not evenly divisible by 4). In each loop note that the sine and cosine values are determined for each iteration by means of the trigonometric identities for the sum of two angles (the previous angle plus the iteration increment). This is much faster than calling the sine and/or cosine routine on each iteration. A further speedup is achieved by using the simplified forms of the loop equations on the first iteration when the cosine terms are +1 and the sine terms are 0.

In calculating the output coefficients, the Cooley-Tukey algorithm scrambles the order of the coefficients. Therefore the next step after the calculation of the complex coefficients is to unscramble them on the basis of a binary sort. The limits for the various sorting loops are calculated on the basis of the number of output coefficients which were calculated. The FFTB subroutine contains 13 loops which allows for output data fields containing up to 2<sup>13</sup> coefficients. If less than this

number are used, the outermost loops will only be performed once. Note that the fact that J1, J2, J3, and J4 (the first four loop indices in the sorting section) are index registers is of no significance in this part of the loop and occurs only because these same variables were previously used in the radix 4 calculation of the complex coefficients.

CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
SUBROUTINE FFTE(NP, N, N2POWT, T, IFLAG)
C

THIS SLEROLTINE CALCULATES THE CCMPLEX FCURIER COEFFICENTS FOR THE INPLT ARRAY, T. IT USES ARRAYS X AND Y AS PROCESSING ARRAYS AND LEAVES THE RESULTS IN THESE ARRAYS WHEN DONE. THE ZEROTH CCMPLEX COEFFICENT (CORRESPONDING TO THE DC COMPONENT) IS STORED IN X(1) AND Y(1), THE FIRST FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY CUEFFICENT, IN IX(2) AND Y(2), ETC. THE PROGRAM RETURNS THE COEFFICENTS AS REAL (X) AND IMAGINARY (Y) COMPONENTS.

THE METHOD USED IS A VARIENT OF THE COOLEY-TUKEY FAST FULRIER TRANSFORM WHICH USES BOTH RADIX FOUR AND RADIX TWO CALCULATIONS.

- = COSINE FUNCTION USED FOR COMPLEX MULTIPLICATIONS IN THE FACIX 4 LCCP AND IN THE FINAL STEP FOR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE FOURIER COEFFICENTS.
- C2 = COSINE OF TWICE THE ARGUMENT OF C1.
- C3 = COSINE OF THREE TIMES THE ARGUMENT OF C1.
- FI1,FI2,FI3,FI4 = IMAGINARY COMPONENTS OF INTERMEDIATE VARIABLES USED IN THE RADIX 4 AND RADIX 2 CALCULATIONS
  AND ALSO IN THE FINAL STEP FOR RECONSTRUCTING THE
  FOLFIER COEFFICENTS.
- FR1, FR2, FR3, FR4 = FEAL COMPONENTS CORRESPONDING TO F11, ETC.
- IPASS = ITERATION VARIABLE FOR RADIX 4 1 COP.
- ISOLOC = ITERATION VARIABLE USED WITHIN RADIX 4 LUOP TO OBTAIN SUBSETS OF 4 COMPLEX VARIABLES EACH, WHICH ARE THEN PROCESSED TO CREATN THE NEXT ITERATION VALUES FOR THESE SAME COMPLEX VARIABLES.
- J1,J2,J3,L4 = NAMES FOR INDEX REGISTERS 3,4,5,AND 6 RESPECTIVELY.

  THESE VARIABLES ARE USED TO ALLOW THE COMPILER TO USE
  INCEXED INSTRUCTIONS WHEN ACCESSING DATA IN THE RADIX
  4 AND RADIX 2 LOOPS INSTEAD OF GOING THRU THE LABORICUS PROCESS OF CALCULATING AN ADDRESS AND THEN USING
  INDIRECT ADDRESSING.

LENGTH =

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

CC

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

- N = NUMBER OF COMPLEX COEFFICENTS (MUST BE A POWER CF 2).
- THE SE GREATER THAN 2\*N. IF SO, THE ADDITIONAL SAMPLES WILL BE IGNORED).

NXTLTH

- M2POM = LOG TO THE BASE 2 OF N.
- NAPOW = N2FCW/2. IE. THE NUMBER OF TIMES 4 IS A FACTOR OF N.
- S1 = SINE OF SAME ARGUMENT AS C1.
- S2 = SINE OF THICE THE ARGUMENT OF C1.
- S3 = SINE OF THREE TIMES THE ARGUMENT OF C1.
- = ARRAY CONTAINING INPUT SAMPLES.
- FREAL COMPONENTS OF COMPLEX PROCESSING ARRAY (FOR MAX. EFFICENCY SHOULD BE AN ARRAY INTERNAL TO FFTB OR IN COMMON AREA).
- Y = IMAGINARY COMPONENTS OF COMPLEX PROCESSING ARRAY(FOR MAXIMUM EFFICENCY SHOULD BE INTERNAL TO FETB CR IN COMMON AREA).
- 1:C1. DS1 = COSINE AND SINE, RESPECTIVELY, OF THE ANGLE INCREMENT

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
                        IN THE LOCF USED IN THE RECONSTRUCTION OF THE FOURIER
                        COEFFICENTS. THEY ARE USED TO CALCULATE A NEW SINE
      C
                        AND COSINE FOR EACH ITERATION WITHOUT HAVING TO CALL
      C
                        COSF AND SINF EACH TIME.
      C
      C
             TITLE*
             DIMENSION T(1), LL(13)
      C
                    THIS EGUIVALENCE STATEMENT IS USED BY THE BINARY SORT LOOP
      C
               BEGIMMING AT STATEMENT 90 AND ENDING ON STATEMENT 600. IT
               ENABLES THE SCRT PARAMETERS TO BE REFERENCED AS AN ARRAY WHEN
      C
               HEIN'S CALCULATED BY THE 99 LOOP INSTEAD OF HAVING TO BE CALCU-
      C
      C
               LATED INCIVICUALLY.
      C
             EQUIVALENCE (L13, LL( 1)), (L12, LL( 2)), (L11, LL( 3)),
                         (L10, LL(4)), (L9, LL(5)), (L8, LL(6)),
            1
                         (L7, LL( 7)),(L6, LL( 8)),(L5, LL( 9)),
            2
                         (L4, LL(10)),(L3, LL(11)),(L2, LL(12)),
            3
                         (L1, LL(13))
                    THIS STATEMENT CAUSES THE VARIABLES 31, 2, 3, AND J4
      C
      C
               TO RE ASSIGNED TO INDEX REGISTERS.
             INDEX J1(3), 22(4), 3(5), J4(6)
                  IF IFLAC = n. THE DATA IS ALL REAL AND IS IN T. THERE-
      C
               FORE, LOAD THE COD FOINTS OF THE INPUT ARRAY, T,
               INTO THE REAL COMPONENTS OF THE PROCESSING ARRAY AND THE EVEN
       C
       C
               POINTS INTO THE IMAGINARY COMPONENTS OF THE PROCESSING ARRAY.
               THIS ALLCAS THE ANALYSIS OF 2N REAL POINTS USING ONLY N COM-
               PLEX STORAGE LOCATIONS. IF THE NUMBER OF VALID DATA SAMPLES
      C
               IS LESS IFAN 2N, THE PROCESSING ARRAY ENTRIES CORRESPONDING TO
      C
               THE UNUSED SAMPLES ARE INITIALLY SET TO TERO.
      C
             N2FOW = N2FCWT
             IF (IFLAG)
                           45, 10, 45
00003
             JTMP = (NP/2) + 1
         10
00005
             CO 20 J=JTMF, N
00011
             X(J) = (1.0)
00015
             Y(J) = 0.0
00016
             CONTINUE
00017
         20
             JTMP = (NP + 1)/2
00050
             DO 30 J=1, TMF
00024
             X(J) = T(2*_{J} - 1)
00030
             CONTINUE
00035
         36
             JIMP = NP/2
00037
             DO 40 J=1, TMF
00041
             Y(J) = T(2*J)
00046
             CONTINUE
         40
00053
                    CHECK TO SEE IF THE NUMBER OF POINTS TO BE ANALYZED
       C
              HAS ANY MILTIPLES CF 4.
       C
```

```
CSL FURTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12//1
00054
            NTHPOW = 2**NOFC
             NAPOW = NEFOW/2
00056
              IF (-4PUN) 50. 83. 50
00051
       C
       C
             THE AU LUCP CONSISTS OF THE RAULY 4 PASSES, IF ANY.
       C
00054
             DU 80 IFAS==1, NAFOW
         21:
             MXTLTH = 2**(N2FCh - >*1FASS)
00057
             LE GTH = 4 NXTL TH
00074
             SCALE = 6.2831853/FI (ATF (LENGTH)
00076
             DC1 = POSF (SCALE)
00102
00104
             DS1 = SINF (SCALE)
             C1
                = 1.0
00107
00111
             51
                  = 11.11
       C
00112
             DC 79 =1 . NXILTH
00116
              DU 61 'SOLUC=LENGTH, ATHROW, LENGTH
       C
               FIRS CALCULATE INTEXES TO BE USED FOR THIS ITERATION.
       C
             J1 = ISCHOC - LENGTH + .1
00121
00123
             12 = J" + AXTLTH
00126
             13 = J2 + XXTL TL
00130
             U4 = JE + AXTLIH
       C
       C
               NEXT CALCULATE THE REAL AND IMAGINARY COMPONENTS OF THE TEM-
       C
               PORA-Y VARIABLES NEEDED IN THE COMPLEX MILTIPLICATIONS FOR
       C
               IHIS ITEMATICA.
00132
             F_{K1} = (11) + x(3)
             FR2 = x(J1) - x(J2)
00133
             FR3 = x(12) + x(04)
00135
             FR4 = ((12) - )(4)
00137
             FI1 = ((11) + (13)
00141
             F12 = (J1) - Y(J3)
00143
             F13 = (J2) + Y(J4)
00145
             F14 = (J2) - Y(J4)
00147
       C
               NOW CALCULATE THE NEW X AND Y VALLES. IF J=1, NOTE THAT
       C
               SIN (ARG) = 0 AND COS (ARG) = 1 AND THUS THE SIMPLIFIED EQUATIONS
       C
               CAN RF USED.
             X(J1) = FH1 + FA3
00151
             Y(J_1) = F_{11} + F_{13}
00153
                         64, 62, 64
             I+ ( -: )
00155
             THM1
                   = FI2 - FR4
001.61
                  = FK + F 14
             TEN2
00162
             X(J3) = TEM1+S1 + TEM2+C1
00164
             Y(33) = TEM1 +C1 - TEM2+ST
00171
             TEM1 = F11 - F13
00176
             TEM2 = FR1 - FR5
00200
             X(J2) = TEM1 +52 + TEM2 + C2
00202
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12/71
             Y(J2) = TEM1*C2 - TEM2*S2
00207
                    = FI2 + FR4
              TEM1
00214
                   = FR2 - F14
              TEM2
00216
             X(J4) = TEM1*53 + TEM2*C3
00550
              Y(J4) = TEM1 +C3 - TEM2 +S3
00225
             GO TC 61
00232
       C
              X(J3) = FR2 + FI4
00234
       62
              Y(J3) = FI2 - FR4
00235
              X(J2) = FR1 - FR3
00237
              Y(J2) = FI1 - FI3
00241
              X(J4) = FR2 - FI4
00243
              Y(J4) = FR4 + FI2
00245
00247
       61
              CONTINUE
       C
                CALCULATE THE SINE AND COSINE FUNCTIONS NEEDED FOR THE NEXT
       C
       C
                ITERATION OF THE LCCP.
       C
              TC1 = C1
00253
                 = TC1*CC1 -
                                S1 + [ S1
              C1
00254
                    S1*LC1 + TC1*FS1
              S1
                  =
00260
                 = C1 +C1 - S1 +S1
              C2
00265
                 = C1+S1 + C1+S1
              52
00272
                 = C1 +C2 - S1 +S2
              C3
00277
              S3 = C2*S1 + S2*C1
00304
         79
              CONTINUE
00311
              CONTINUE
         80
00313
       C
                     NEXT CHECK TO SEE IF NAPOW WAS TRUNCATED WHEN IT WAS
       C
                CALCULATED FROM N2FCW/2. IF SO, CNE ADDITIONAL RADIX 2
       C
       C
                PASS MUST BE PERFORMED.
       C
              IF (N2POW - 2+N4PCW)
                                      85, 90, 85
00315
         23
       C
         65
              DO 89 J=1, NTFFCW, 2
00321
              J1 = J + 1
00324
              FR1 = X(J) + X(J1)
00326
              FR2 = X(J) - X(J1)
00327
              FI1 = Y(J) + Y(-1)
00331
              FI2 = Y(J) - Y(J1)
00333
              X(J)
                     = FR1
00335
                     = F11
              Y(J)
00337
              X(J1)
                     = FR2
00340
                     = F12
              Y(J1)
00341
              CONTINUE
          89
00342
        C
                AT THIS POINT WE HAVE CHTAINED THE FOURIER COEFFICENTS FOR
        C
                THE ORIGINAL CONTENTS OF THE COMPLEX PROCESSING ARRAY.
                                                                           HOWEVER,
        C
                THEY HAVE BECOME SCRAMBLED DURING THE CALCULATIONS AND MUST
        C
        C
                THEREFORE BE SORTED OUT.
        C
        C
              SET UP PARAMETERS FOR SORT
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 8/12//1
                                                                     This distance is
00345
                     90 00 99 1=1, 13
00351
                              LL(J) - 1
                              IF ( - N2+CW) 95, 95, 99
00352
                            LL(J) = 2**(N2FCW + 1 - J)
00355
                                                                     STATE TARABLANT ALTER
STATE TO THE STATE OF 
                    49
                              CONTINUE
00362
                C
                C
                              NOTE ENTIVALENCE OF IT AND L (14-1)
                C
                              BIMARY SOR!
                C
00364
                              1=1
                              BO 600 J1 = 1, L1
00365
                              00 600 Jz = J1, L2, 11
00372
                              DO 600 J3 = J2, L3, 12
00376
                              DO 6nn J4 = J3, L4, L3
00402
                              DO 600 J5 = J4, L5, L4
00406
                             DO 600 J6 = J5, L6, 15
DO 600 J7 = J6, L7, 16
00411
00414
00417
                              DO 600 JA = J7, L8, 17
                              DO 600 J9 = JE, L9, L8
00422
00425
                              PC 600 010= J9, L10, 19
00430
                              DO 601 J11= 10, L11, L10
00433
                              DO 601 J12= 11. L12. L11
00436
                              DO 601 0 = 12.113.112
                              IF (I-1) 610, 610, 601
00441
                              FR_1 = \chi(1)
00445
                  610
                              X(I) = X(J)
00446
00447
                              X(J) = FR1
                              Fi1 = Y(1)
00450
00451
                              Y(I) = Y(J)
00452
                              Y(J) = F 11
                           1 = 1+1
00453
                601
00466
                600
                              CONTINE
                                  NOW WE HAVE THE COFFFICENTS IN THEIR PROPER CHOER. HUWEVER,
                C
                C
                                  IF WE WERE PROCESSING PURE REAL DATA TO REGIN WITH, WE SAVED
                C
                                  TIME AND SPACE BY I CADING ALTERNATE SAMPLES INTO THE HEAL AND
                C
                                  IMAGINARY PARTS OF THE COMPLEX PROCESSING AREAY. IF THIS IS
                                  ACTUALLY THE CASE, THEN IN ORDER TO GET THE CCERFICENTS FOR
                C
                                  THE HEAL CATA, AS CEPUSED TO THE
                                  ARTIFICIALLY CONSTRUCTED COMPLEX LATA WITH WHICH WE STARTED.
                C
                C
                                  IT IS MECESSARY TO FERFORM ONE LAST TRANSFORMATION ON THE CU-
               C
                                  EFFICENTS.
                              IF (IF AG)
00522
                                                           120, 110, 120
                              ARG = 3.1415927/ FLUATF(A)
00524
                              DL1 = COSF (AFC)
00527
                              DS1 = -SINF (ARC)
00531
                              C1 = 1.0
00535
                              S1 = ( . ()
00536
                              N2 = N/2
00537
                              N2P1 = N2 + 1
00541
```

CASE REPORTED BEFORE STATE TATE OF MARRIED AS JOHN

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 8/12/71
00543
              DO 115 J=2, N2F1
              J1 = N + 2 - -
00550
00553
              FR1 = X(J) + X(J1)
00555
              FI1 = Y(J) - Y(J)
              TC1 = C1
00557
              C1 =
                    C1+CC1 - $1+D$1
00561
              S1 = TC1+DS1 + $1+DC1
00565
00572
              FR2 = X(J) - X(J1)
              FI2 = Y(J) + Y(-1)
00574
              FR3 = C1 + FR2 - S1 + F19
00576
              F13 = C1+F12 + S1+FR2
00603
              Y(J) = 0.5*(FI1-FR3)
00610
              X(J) = 0.5*(FR1+FI3)
00614
              IF (- N2F1) 113, 115, 113
00617
              Y(J1) = 0.5+( FI1+FR3)
00622
         113
              X(J_1) = 0.5*(FR1-FI3)
00625
              CONTINUE
00630
        115
         120
              CONTINUE
00631
00631
              END
-- FORTRAN
```

## 8.6 IFILT(BUF, NUM, OBUF, BR, EART, BF, EAFT, Y1)

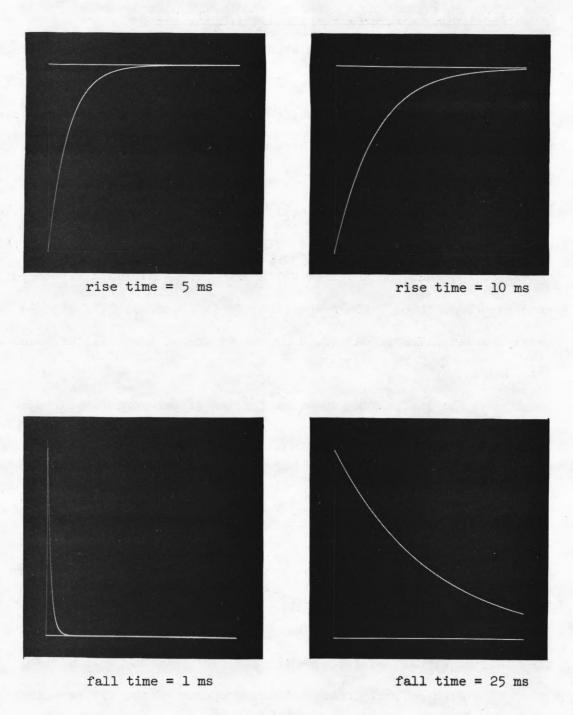
This subroutine simulates a digital filter with independently specifiable rise and fall times. The data from the input buffer, BUF, is filtered and loaded into the output buffer, OBUF (which may be the same physical buffer if desired). There are two entry points, IFILT, which sets up the filter constants and ENVLP, which does the actual filtering. When IFILT is called, BUF(0) will contain the desired rise time in msec. and OBUF(0) will contain the desired fall time. IFILT then calculates the values of BR, EART, BF and EAFT which are the coefficients for the difference equations to be used in the case of rising and falling signals, respectively. When ENVLP is called, NUM samples from BUF are filtered and loaded into OBUF.

The difference equations for the filter were chosen to be of the following form:

$$y(nT) = [1 - e^{-aT}] x(nT) + e^{-aT}y(nT - T)$$

with the time constant, a, being independently specified for a rising and a falling signal. The subroutine compares the input value with the last previous output value and then chooses the "rising signal" equation or the "falling signal" equation on the basis of this comparison.

Figure 8.6.1 shows the step response of the filter for various rise and fall time constants.



full time scale = 50 ms

Figure 8.6.1 Step Response of ENVLP for Various Rise and Fall Time Constants

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
              SUBROUTINE IFILT (BUF. NUM. OBUF. BR, EART, BF, EAFT, Y1)
                     THIS SUPROUTINE IS A DIGITAL FILTER WHICH IS USED TO
       C
                SMCOTH OLT THE DATA IN THE INPUT BUFFER, BUF. IT CAN BE
       C
                UTILIZED AS AN ENVELOPE TRACER AND CAN BE ADJUSTED TO HAVE
                DIFFERENT RISE AND FALL TIMES.
       C
                     IN CRDEF TO CALCULATE THE FILTER VALUES TO BE USED.
                IFILT MUST BE CALLED WITH BUF = RISE TIME AND OBUF # FALL
                TIME IN MILLESECONDS OF THE DESIRED FILTER. THEN DATA MAY
       C
                BE PROCESSED BY CALLING ENVLP WITH BUF = INPLT BUFFER AND
       C
       C
                OBLF = OLTPLT BLFFFR.
       C
                      NOTE. THIS ROLTINE WILL STILL WORK PROPERLY WITH
       C
                THE BUF AND CBUF PARAMETERS BOTH INDICATING THE SAME BUFFER.
       C
       C
                     = RISE TIME CONSTANT
                AR
       C
                AF
                     = FALL TIME CONSTANT
       C
                     = INPUT SAMPLE COEFFICENT FOR FALLING SIGNAL
                     = INPUT SAMPLE COEFFICENT FOR RISING SIGNAL
       C
                BR
       C
                     = INPUT DATA BUFFER
                BUF
                DTIME= CCMMON VARIABLE. TIME PERIOD BETWEEN INPUT DATA SAMPLES
       C
       C
                     = NUMBER OF POINTS IN BUF
       C
                OBUF = OLTPLT DATA EUFFER
       C
                Y1 = PREVICUS SAMPLE VALUE.
                TITLE*
                DIMENSION BLF (1), CEUF (1)
                AR
                     = 1000./BUF
          10
                     = 1000,/08LF
                AF
00003
                EART = 1.0/EXPF(AR+CTIME)
00005
                EAFT = 1.0/EXPF(AF+TTIME)
00013
                     = 1 - EART
00020
                BF
                     = 1 - EAFT
00022
       C
                RETURN
00024
       C
       C
                ENTRY ENVLP
          40
00025
       C
00027
                DO 300, I=0, (NLM-1)
                IF (BUF(I) - Y1)
                                    50, 100, 100
00034
       C
       C
                     FALLING SIGNAL
       C
                OBLF(I) = BF+BUF(I) + EAFT+Y1
00037
          50
                GO TO 200
00043
       C
        C
                     RISING SIGNAL
       C
                OBUF(I) = BR + BUF(I) + EART + Y1
00045
        100
                Y1 = OBUF(I)
00051
         200
                CONTINUE
00053
         300
                RETURN
00054
              END
00055
-- FORTRAN
```

## 8.7 TENVL

This is a test program for IFILT. It allows the operator to select various values for the rise and fall times of the filter and then produces positive and negative steps to test out the program. The directions for the use of the program are given in the comment at the beginning of the program listing. Examples of TENVL's output are given in figure 8.6.1 in the previous section.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
       PROGRAM TENVL
C
              THIS ROLTINE IS USED TO TEST THE ENVLP DIGITAL FILLERING
C
         SUBROUTINE. IT SETS THE RISE AND FALL TIMES FOR THE FILTER
C
         ACCORDING TO NUMBERS TYPED IN ON THE TYPEWRITTER AND THEN TESTS
C
         IT OUT WITH A + AND - STEP INPUT OF MAGNITUDE 1000.
C
              IN CROEF TO LCAD THIS PROGRAM, TYPE CUT.
CC
                   EXITCALL, PROGRAM TAPE, TENVL
C
C
         THE SYSTEM WILL TYPE TAPE 5, IF THE COMPLETE LIBRARY IS NOT ON
C
         THE PROGRAM TAPE. IN THIS CASE TYPE A SPACE PROVIDED THE REST
C
         OF THE LIBRARY IS INDEED ON TAPE UNIT 5.
CC
              ONCE THE PROGRAM IS LOADED, TYPE TENVL TO START THE PRUGRAM.
         THE PROGRAM WILL TYPE A + AFTER WHICH THE OPERATOR MUST TYPE,
C
C
                   TENVL=RISE TIME(IN MSEC.), FALL TIME(IN MSEC.)
C
C
         THE PROGRAM WILL THEN CONTINUE, PRINT OUT THE RESULTS, AND DIS-
CC
         PLAY THEM ON THE CRT.
C
               = FALL TIME CCEFFICENT CALCULATED BY IFILT AND USED BY ENVLP.
         BF
C
         BR
               = RISE TIME CCEFFICENT CALCULATED BY IFILT AND USED BY ENVLP.
C
         EAFT
               = FALL TIME COEFFICENT CALCULATED BY IFILT AND USED BY ENVLP.
C
               = RISE TIME COEFFICENT CALCULATED BY IFILT AND USED BY ENVLP.
         EART
 C
               = ALPHABETIC PARAMETER READ IN BY INPICM. NOT USED BY TENVL.
         F1
C
         FTMP1 = TEMPCRARY VARIABLE USED TC CONVERT N1 TO FLT. PI.
         FTMP2 = TEMPCRARY VARIABLE USED TC CONVERT No TO FLT. PT.
C
C
               = FIRST NUMERIC PARAMETER READ IN BY INPTCM. RISE TIME IN
         N1
C
                 MSEC. FOR FILTER (INTEGER).
C
               = SECOND NUMERIC PARAMETER HEAD IN BY INPICM. FALL TIME IN
         N2
C
                 MSEC. FCR FILTER (INTEGER).
C
         NVAL
               = STEF VALUE.
C
               = CLTFLT CATA BUFFER.
         OBLF
C
         TBUF
               = INPLT DATA BUFFER.
C
         VAR
               = INPLT CCMMAND READ IN BY INPTCM (5 CHARACTER NAME).
C
               = LAST PREVICUS CUTPUT VALUE.
C
         TITLE*
         DIMENSION TELF(1000), CBUF(1000)
         EQUIVALENCE (TBLF(1), A(6003)), (CBUF(1), A(7004))
C
C
              INITIALIZE VARIABLES AND CONSTANTS.
C
         CALL INITI
         X = 0.0
C
C
              READ IN AND CHECK THE COMMANL FROM THE TYPEWRITTER:
C
         CALL INPTCM(VAR, N1, N2, F1, 19)
         IF (VAR - 5HTENVL) 2, 5, 2
C
C
              INITIALIZE THE FILTER ACCORDING TO THE FREQUENCY RANGE
```

00003

00004

00012

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
                GIVEN BY THE INPUT PARAMETERS.
       C
       C
00015
           5
                FTMP1 = N1
                FTMP2 = N2
00016
                CALL IFILT (FTMP1, 1000, FTMP2, BR, EART, BF, EAFT, Y)
00020
                        = 1000
00032
                NVAL
00033
                             0.0
                TBUF(0)=
00034
                             0.0
00037
         10
                DO 15, I=1, 1000
          15
                TBUF(I) = NVAL
00044
                CALL ENVLP (TEUF, 1000, OBUF, BR, EART, BF, EAFT, Y)
00047
       C
                      PRINT OUT AND DISPLAY INPUT TO FILTER.
       C
        C
                PRINT 100, (TBUF(I), I=0, 1000)
00060
                CALL DISSY(X, TBUF, 1000, ISCOP1, 3000, 1000., 1024., 0)
00072
                CALL WHATNON
          40
00103
        C
        C
                      DISPLAY AND PRINT OUT OUTPUT FROM FILTER.
        C
                CALL DISSY(x,OBUF,1000,ISCOP1,3000,1000..1024.,0)
00104
                CALL WHATNOW
00115
                PRINT 100, (CBUF(I), I=0, 1000)
00116
        C
                      IF NVAL IS NON-ZERO, THEN REFEAT PROCESS FOR NEGATIVE STEP
        C
        C
                        CTHERWISE, IF NVAL IS O, RETURN.
                INPUT.
        C
                 IF (NVAL)
                               200, 200, 90
00130
        C
                      SET UP THE PARAMETERS FOR A NEGATIVE STEP GOING FROM 1000
        C
        C
                       THEN REPEAT THE TEST.
          90
                NVAL
00132
                        = 1000.0
00133
                 TBLF(0)= 1000.0
00134
                GO TO 10
00137
                FORMAT (2X, 10(F9,2,1X))
00141
         100
         200
                 CONTINUE
00141
                 RETURN
00141
              END
00142
-- FORTRAN
```

## 8.8 INILER, LERNFIL (IAP, IBP, BUF, PBUF, Y1, Y2, CONST, EAT, XIN)

This program simulates the action of a 4th order Lerner-type bandpass filter. The INILER entry point sets up the various constants needed
while the LERNFIL entry point does the actual processing of data. In the
setup phase, IAP and IBP specify the frequency bounds of the filter. In
the processing phase IBP specifies the number of points in BUF which are
to be processed while IAP is not used. PBUF is the output buffer, while
Y1, Y2, CONST, EAT, and XIN are variables and constants used to store the
information which characterizes a particular filter.

As originally described by Learner[1964], the continuous Lerner filter is defined by the system function 1:

$$Y(s) = \sum_{i=1}^{m} \frac{B_i x (s+a)}{(s+a)^2 + b_i^2}$$

where:

$$B_1 = \frac{1}{2}$$
  $B_i = (-1)^{i+1}$   $i = 2, ..., m-1$ 

$$B_{m} = \frac{(-1)^{m+1}}{2}$$

The primary advantage of this type of filter is its flat pass band transmission combined with a linear phase change over most of the pass band. In addition (and what is more important in the present case) it is easily implemented on a computer since each term in the system function is quite similar. In particular, following Rader and Gold[1967],

The notation used follows Rader and Gold[1967]. As is to be expected, it does not agree with Learner's original notation.

we can develop the following Z Transform equations for the same Lerner filter:

$$Y(Z) = \sum_{i=1}^{m} \frac{B_i (1 - e^{-at}(\cos b_i T)Z^{-1})}{1 - 2e^{-aT}(\cos b_i T)Z^{-1} + e^{-2aT}Z^{-2}}$$

An m-order bandpass digital Lerner filter can then be realized using the following difference equations:

$$y_{i}(nT) = e^{-aT}(\cos b_{i}T)[2y_{i}(nT - T) - x(nT - T)]$$

$$- e^{-2aT} y_{i}(nT - 2T) + x(nT)$$

$$i = 1, 2, ..., m$$

and

$$y(nT) = \sum_{i=1}^{m} B_i y_i$$

Note that with the equations in this form, we can increase the order of the filter (and thus improve its quality) by simply increasing the number of iterations per sample and the storage used. The algorithm remains unchanged.

For this system a four-pole filter was chosen. To get the tearner filter equations into a form more compatible with the FORTRAN programming language, we can do the following:

$$Y1(i) = y_i(nT)$$

$$Y2(i) = y_i(nT - T)$$

$$Y3(i) = y_i(nT - 2T)$$

and

CONST(i) = 
$$e^{-aT}$$
 cos( $b_i$ T)

BUF(N) = x(nT)

XIN = x(nT - T)

EAT =  $e^{-2aT}$ 

where the subscripts in the various arrays signify the variables for the equations relating to the ith pole.

As a result the equations for the outputs of the four pole filter for any input sample n become:

$$Y_1(I) = CONST(I) * (2.* Y_2(I) - X_1N_2) - EAT*Y_3(I) + BUF(N)$$

$$PBUF(N) = .5 * Y_1(1) - Y_1(2) + Y_1(3) - .5 * Y_1(4)$$

Of course, in the process of time and space optimization a few changes were made. In particular Y3 does not need to be stored in an array, since its value is not saved from one iteration to the next. Also the equations were rearranged slightly to speed up the arithmetic.

The program has been written in such a manner that given the upper and lower frequency limits of the desired bandpass filter, it will calculate the proper pole positions, (i.e. evaluate a,  $b_1$ ,  $b_2$ ,  $b_3$ , and  $b_4$ ). In order to do this certain assumptions were made about the desirable characteristics of the filter. In particular a decision had to be made on how to pick the ratio of a/ $\Delta b$  where a is the distance of the filter poles from the jw axis and  $2\Delta b$  is the distance between the interior poles

of the Lerner filter. After studying Lerner's design criteria and running a few test programs, it was decided to make the ratio equal to one. Also as a result of the test runs, it was decided to arbitrarily increase whatever bandwidth is specified by the calling sequence by a factor of 1.1. This allows the sharpest part of the magnitude curve to occur right on the cutoff frequencies specified instead of further inside the pass band. The theoretical effect of this decision is simply to arbitrarily redefine the originally arbitrary definition of "bandwidth".

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
       SUBROUTINE INILER (IAF. IBP, BUF, PBUF, Y1, Y2, CONST, EAT, XIN)
             THIS SUBFCUTINE IS A DIGITAL FILTERING PROGRAM. IT ACCEPTS
C
         A BUFFER OF FLOATING POINT NUMBERS, BUF, AND SIMULATES THE AC-
C
         TION OF A 4TH. CRDER BAND-PASS LERNER FILTER TO PROBUCE THE DATA
C
C
         IN THE OLIPLI BLFFFR, PBUF.
              THE CONSTANTS FOR THE FILTER ARE SET UP BY CALLING INILER
C
         WITH IAP = LCW FREGLENCY EDGE AND IBP = HIGH FREQUENCY EDGE.
C
         AFTER CALCULATING THE CONSTANTS AND STORING THEM IN THE ARRAYS
C
         GIVEN AS FARAMETERS. INILER PRINTS OUT THE CALCULATED CONSTANTS
C
         AND RETURNS. WHEN AN INPUT BUFFEH NEEDS TO BE FILTERED.
C
         LERNFIL IS CALLED WITH IBP = LENGTH OF THE BUFFER AND GIVING AS
 C
         PARAMETERS, THAT SET OF CONSTANT ARRAYS CORRESPONDING TO THE
 C
 C
         DESIRED FILTER.
C
 C
                  = DISTANCE FROM POLES TO THE IMAGINARY AXIS.
                  - ONE HALF THE FREQUENCY DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE CENTER
 C
         B
 C
                    PCLES, = EW/4.
 C
         BUF
                  = INFUT DATA BUFFER.
                  = BANCWIDTH IN RADIANS AFTER FUDGE IS MADE.
 C
         BW
                  = CONSTANT ARRAY USED IN FILTER CALCULATIONS.
                                                                   IT CUNTAINS
 C
         CONST
 C
                    4 ENTRIES BEGINNING WITH ENTRY O.
                  = COMMON VARIABLE. SAMPLING PERIOD OF INPUT DATA.
 C
         DTIME
                  = CONSTANT ARRAY USED IN FILTER CALCULATIONS. IT CONTAINS
 C
         EAT
                    2 ENTRIES BEGINNING WITH ENTRY 0.
 C
                  = FULGE FACTOR TO STEEPEN SLOPE AT ELGE OF PASS BAND. ITS
 C
         FUDGE
                    EFFECT IS TO WIDEN THE BANDWIDTH SLIGHTLY.
 C
                  * NAMES FOR INCEX REGISTERS 3 THROUGH 6. THESE REGISTERS ARE LCADED WITH THE INTEGER CONSTANTS 0 THROUGH 3 SO THAT
 C
         11,12,
 C
          13,14
                    ELEMENTS IN THE CONSTANT ARRAYS CAN BE ACGESSED BY INDEX-
 C
                    ING INSTEAD OF BY SUBSCHIPT CALCULATION WHICH IS MUCH
 C
                    LESS EFFICENT IN CSL FORTRAN.
 C
                  = INFUT PARAM. = LOW FREQ. EDGE FOR INFIL CALLS(IN CPS.).
 C
         IAP
                  = INFLT PARAM. = HIGH FREG. ELGE FOR INFIL CALLS(IN CPS.).
 C
         IBP
                                      = NUMBER OF INPUT SAMPLES FOR LERNFIL CALLS.
 C
                  = SAMPLING FREGUENCY. COMMON VARIABLE PRESET BEFORE CALL.
 C
         ISAMF
                  = PCLE POSITIONS IN RADIANS. THIS ARRAY CONTAINS 4
 C
 C
                    ENTRIES PEGINNING WITH ENTRY O.
 C
         PBUF
                  = OLTPUT DATA BUFFER.
                    DELAYED INPUT SAMPLE (FROM BUF) PROCESSED JUST PRIOR
 C
         XIN
 C
                    TC SAMPLE CURRENTLY BEING PROCESSEL.
                  = INTERMEDIATE PARAMETERS USED BY LERNFIL. NUMBER HEP-
 C
         Y1. Y2
                                                     EACH PARAMETER REPRE-
                    RESENTS NUMBER OF TIME CELAYS.
 C
                    SENTS A FOUR ENTRY ARRAY BEGINNING AT ENTRY OF
 C
 C
                  = INTERMEDIATE VARIABLE USED BY LERNFIL. REPRESENTS THE
         Y3
                    OLIPUT OF THE ITH COMPONENT OF THE LERNER FILTER & TIME
 C
                    DELAYS AGC. THIS VARIABLE IS USED ONLY ONCE AND NEED
 C
 C
                    NCT BE SAVED. THUS IT LUES NOT NEED TO BE A HARAMETER
 C
                    OR AN ARRAY.
 C
```

TITLE\*
DIMENSION Y1(3), Y2(3), CONST(3), P(3),
BLF(1), FBUF(1)

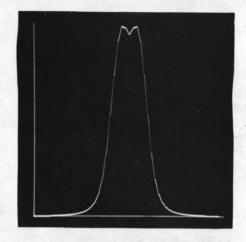
```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
                INDEX 11(3), 12(4), 13(5), 14(6)
       C
                SET UP PCLES OF FILTER, IE. CALCULATE B AND CTHER CONSTANTS.
       C
       -- ILLAR
                     LOAD REGISTERS 3 THROUGH 6 WITH THE CONSTANTS & THROUGH
                    THESE WILL BE USED TO ACCESS THE CONSTANT ARRAYS.
                 ENI
                        3
                            OE
                 ENI
                           16
                            26
                 ENI
                 ENI
                        6
                            3 E
       --FORTRAN
                APR = FLCATF(IAP) *6.2831853
00004
                BPR = FLCATF(IBP) *6.2831853
00007
                FUDGE = 1.1
00012
                BW = (BPR - APR) +FLEGE
00013
                B = BW/4.0
00016
                A = B
00017
                P(I1) = APR - (FUDGE - 1.) +BW/2.
00021
                P(12) = F(11) + 8
00026
                P(13) = F(12) + B + B
00027
                P(14) = F(13) + B
00032
                AT = A+DTIME
00033
                TAT = AT + AT
00035
                ET = 1./EXFF(AT)
00037
                EAT = 1./EXFF(TAT)
00043
00046
                DO 5, 1=0, 3
                PT = P(1) * DTIME
00052
                CONST (I) = COSF(PT)+ET
00053
                CONTINUE
00057
00060
                DO 55, I=0, 3
                PRINT 50, I, P(1), I, CONST(1)
00064
         50
                FORMAT (3h F(11,4H) = F20.8,4X,6HCONST(11,4H) = F20.8)
00075
         55
                CONTINUE
00075
                RETURN
00076
       C
                ENTRY LERNFIL
00077
        100
        -- ILLAR
                     LOAD REGISTERS 3 THROUGH 6 WITH THE CONSTANTS & THROUGH
                    THESE WILL BE USED TO ACCESS THE CONSTANT ARRAYS.
                 ENI
                        3
                            OE
                            16
                 ENI
                            26
                 ENI
                         5
                         6
                            3 E
                 ENI
       -- FORTRAN
                DO 199, ==0, (IBP - 1)
00103
       C
       C
                CALCULATE NEW VALUES FOR Y1, Y2, AND Y3.
       C
```

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
       -- ILLAR
              ENI. 1 DE
      --FORTRAN
                   = Y2(I)
00112
       110
              Y3
              Y2(1) = Y1(1) Post off one de enoce
00113
              Y1(1) = CCNST(1)+(Y2(1) + Y2(1) - XIN) - EAT+Y3 + BUF(0)
00114
       -- ILLAR
               ISK
                     1 3E
       XX120
               SLJ 0 XX110
       --FORTRAN
              CALCULATE OLTPUT
       C
              PBUF(J) = .5*Y1(I1) - Y1(I2) + Y1(I3) - .5*Y1(I4)
00126
       C
              CALCULATE DELAYED VALUE OF THE INPUT FOR THE NEXT ITERATION.
       C
              XIN = BUF (J)
00133
       199
              CONTINUE
00135
              RETURN
00136
            END
00137
-- FORTRAN
```

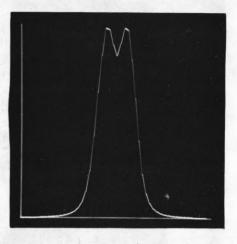
#### 8.9 LTEST

This program tests the Lerner filter subroutine by generating an input of cosine functions at specific frequencies (in 100 cps. steps) and then plotting the output of the filter as a function of frequency. The operator can set the band limits for the frequency by typing in their values. The exact operating procedure is described in the comment at the beginning of the program printout.

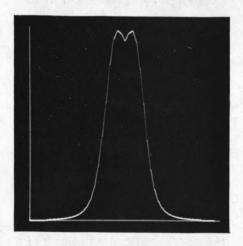
The main purpose of this routine is to allow the operator to find out the frequency characteristics of a particular filter before he uses it in his system. It was also helpful during the initial programming of the Lerner filter when the various design parameters were being decided. Figure 8.9.1 shows the effect of changes in the various filter design parameters for a 2000-3000 cps. filter.



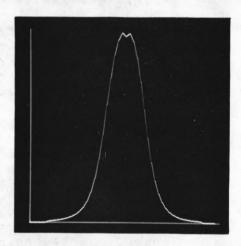
bandwidth factor = 1.0
A = B



bandwidth factor = 1.1 A = .75(B)



bandwidth factor = 1.1 A = B



bandwidth factor = 1.1 A = 1.5(B)

Figure 8.9.1 Effect of Variations in Filter Parameters for a 2000-3000 cps. Filter

CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 9/9/71 PROGRAM LTEST

> THIS PROGRAM TESTS LERNFIL BY GENERATING COSINE FUNCTIONS AT SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES (IN 100 CPS STEPS) AND THEN RUNNING 4000 SUCCESSIVE SAMPLES (1/4 SEC. AT 20 KC) THROUGH THE FILTER. THE PROGRAM DISPLAYS THE INPUT AND OUTPUT OF THE FILTER AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY. IN ORDER TO LCAD THIS PROGRAM, TYPE OUT,

> > EXITCALL, PROGRAM TAPE, LIEST

THE SYSTEM WILL TYPE TAPE 5, IF THE COMPLETE LIBRARY IS NOT ON THE PROGRAM TAPE. IN THIS CASE TYPE A SPACE, PROVIDED THE REST OF THE LIBRARY IS INDEED ON TAPE UNIT 5.

ONCE THE PROGRAM IS LOADED, TYPE LIEST TO START THE PROGRAM. THE PROGRAM WILL TYPE A + AFTER WHICH THE OPERATOR MUST TYPE,

LTEST=LOWER FILTER EDGE(IN CPS.), UPPER FILTER EDGE(IN CPS.)

THE PROGRAM WILL THEN CONTINUE, PRINT OUT THE RESULTS, AND DIS-PLAY THEM ON THE CRT.

CONST, = ARRAYS USED BY DIGITAL FILTER DURING PROCESSING.

Y1. Y2

C C

C

C

C

C

C

C C

C C

C

C

C

C

C C

C

C C

C C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

C

Ç

C

C

C

C C

C

C C

C

DIST = ARRAY CONTAINING AVERAGE MAGNITUDE OF INPUT AT EACH FREGUENCY.

DIS2 = ARRAY CONTAINING AVERAGE MAGNITUDE OF OUTPUT AT EACH FREGUENCY. AT THE END OF THE PROGRAM, THESE VALUES ARE CHANGED TO THE GAIN AT EACH FREQUENCY BY DIVIDING BY THE CORRESPONDING INPUT AVERAGE.

= VARIABLES USED BY THE DIGITAL FILTER DURING PROCES-EAT,

XIN SING.

= INITIAL FREQUENCY EDGE OF FILTER TO BE TESTED (IN 11 CPS.) - TYPED IN BY OPERATOR.

12 = FINAL FREGLENCY EDGE OF FILTER TO BE TESTED (IN CPST) TYPED IN BY OPERATOR.

- CUMMY VARIABLE FOR INPTCM. NCT USED BY LIEST. F1

= CHARACTER VARIABLE CONTAINING COMMAND TYPED IN BY UPERATOR. VAR

\* TEMPORARY VARIABLE USED IN CALCULATING AVERAGE MAGNI-XSUM TUDE OF THE INPUT SIGNAL.

TITLE\* DIMENSION DES1(100), DIS2(100), Y1(3), Y2(3), CONST(3) EQUIVALENCE (DIS1(1), A(15003)), (DIS2(1), A(15103))

OBTAIN INPUT COMMAND AND PARAMETERS.

CALL INPTCM(VAR, I1, 12, F1, 19) IF (VAR - 5HLTEST) 2. 4. 2

INITIALIZE VARIABLES, CONSTANTS AND FILTER.

CALL INITI 00013

00010

```
9/9/71
       CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE
 00014
                 CALL INILER(11,12, FINT, FINT, Y1, Y2, CONST, EAT, XIN)
 00026
                 X = 0.0
 00027
                 DO 5, I=u, 100
 00033
                 DIS1(I) = 0.
 00034
           5
                 DIS2(I) = 0.
        C
        C
                      TES FREQUENCIES WILL INCLUDE ALL MULTIPLES OF 100 CPS.
        C
                 WITHIN THE FILTER FAND AS WELL AS + OR - 1500 CPS ON EITHER SIDE
        C
                 OF IT. FCWEVER, IF THIS CAUSES NEGATIVE FREQUENCIES, THE TEST
        C
                 WILL BEGIN AT ZERO CPS.
        C
 00036
                 ISTRT = U
 00037
                 IF (11 - 1500)
                                   9, 9, 7
 00042
                 ISTRT = (I1/100) - 15
                 ISTOP = (12/100) + 15
 00046
 00052
                 DO 80, I=ISIFT, ISTOP
 00056
                 ARG = 6.2831853*FLCATF(1)*100./20000.
 00063
                 XSIM = 0.
                 PRINT 15, I
 00064
 00071
          15
                 FORMAT (22H ENTER INNER LOOP 1 = 13)
        C
        C
                      GENERATE THE INPUT DATA BY CALCULATING THE CUSINE FUNCTION
        C
                 FOR THE FIRST 200 FCINTS. THEN SET THE REMAINING PCINTS TO THIS
        C
                 SAME REPEATING FATTERN. THIS METHOD WILL WORK AS LONG AS THE
        C
                 TEST FREGLENCIES HAVE AN INTEGRAL NUMBER OF CYCLES IN 200 SAMPLES.
        C
 00071
                 1 EMP = U.1
 00072
                 DO 20, J=0, 199
 00076
                 TEMP = TEMP + AHG
 00077
                FINT(J) = 512. *(OSF(TEMP)
 00103
                XSUM = XSLM + AESF (FINT(J))
                DO 19, K=(J+200), 4000, 200
 00107
00114
                FINT(K) = FINT(_)
00115
          19
                CONTINUE
00120
          20
                CONTINUE
00121
                LO 25, J=0, 3
00125
                Y1(J) = U.U
00126
                Y2(J) = 0.0
          25
0 0 1 3 0
                VIN = 0.U
00131
                CALL LERNFIL (x,400c,FINT,FINT(5006),Y1,Y2,CONST,EAT,XIN)
        C
        C
                      CALCULATE AVERAGE MAGNITUDE OF THE INPUT AND OUTPUT AND
        C
                STORE IN CIST AND FISZ RESPECTIVELY.
        C
00146
                DIS1(I) = XSLM/200.
                CALL AVEMAG(FINT(5000), 0.0, 4000, DIS2(1))
00147
00160
          08
                CONTINUE
                PRINT 100, ([[S1(]), [=0. 100)
00161
00173
                PRINT 100, ([IS2(I), I=0, 100)
                DIS2(0) = DI$2(0)*[IS1(ISTOF)/512.
00205
00214
                PRINT 100, (LIS2(I), I=0, 100)
00226
                FORMAT (10(FE.1,2X))
00226
                CALL DISSY(x, CIS2, 50, ISCOP1, 2000, 50., 100., 0)
00237
                CALL WHAINON
00240
              END
-- FORTRAN
```

# 8.10 DIFFER(BUF, NUM, PBUF)

This subroutine differentiates the NUM + 1 data samples in BUF by taking the difference between each successive pair of samples and storing the NUM resulting differences into the successive locations in PBUF. The indexes within the DO loop have been arranged so that BUF and PBUF may be the same physical array if desired.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, TATE 6/28/71
              SUBROUTINE DIFFER (BUF, NUM, PBUF)
       C
                     THIS SUBROLTINE DIFFERENTIATES THE NUM + 1 DATA SAMPLES
       C
                IN BUF, BY TAKING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN EACH SUCCESSIVE PAIR
       C
                OF SAMPLES AND STORING THE NUM RESULTING NUMBERS IN THE SUC-
                CESSIVE LCCATIONS IN PBUF. IN NORMAL USE, THE INPUT DATA
       C
       C
                CONSISTS OF NUM SAMPLES FROM SOME LARGER BUFFER SO THAT THE
                FINAL DIFFERENCE, WHICH UTILIZES THE NUM + 1 SAMPLE, IS STILL
       C
       C
                VALID.
       C
                     THIS SUBROLTINE WILL STILL OPERATE CORRECTLY IN BUE AND
       C
                PBUF ARE THE SAME PHYSICAL ARRAY.
       C
       C
                BUF
                     = INFUT DATA ARRAY.
       C
                NUM = NUMBER OF DIFFERENCES TO BE CALCULATED.
       C
                PBUF = OLTPLT DATA ARRAY.
       C
                DIMENSION BUF (1), FEUF (1)
                DO 100, I=0, (NLM - 1)
                PBLF(I) = BLF(I+1) - BUF(I)
00007
00013
        100
                CONTINUE
                RETURN
00015
              END
00016
-- FORTRAN
```

### 8.11 AVENAG(BUF, ZERO, NUM, AVE)

This subroutine is used to calculate the average magnitude,

AVE, of the NUM data samples in the data buffer, BUF, about the "zero

value" specified by ZERO. It was specified in the above manner so as to

make it applicable to the widest variety of cases.

The zero level parameter is handy since the input data generally has a significant DC component by virtue of the way the A to D convertor operates. If an average value is needed, ZERO can be set to 0.0 if all the data is positive or to some large negative value if it is not. In the latter case, this value must be subtracted from the resulting average to get the average value of the original input.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEFT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE AVENAG(BUF, 7ERO, NUM, AVE)
       C
       C
                    THIS SUBROLTINE IS USED TO CALCULATE THE AVERAGE MAGNITUDE OF
       C
               THE NUM CATA SAMPLES IN THE INPUT BUFFER. BUF, BEGINNING AT LOCATION
       C
               O. SPECIFICALLY, THE VALUE OF THE PARAMETER, ZERO, IS USED TO DE-
       C
               TERMINE THE ZERC LEVEL OF THE INPLT DATA ABOUT WHICH THE AVERAGE
       C
               MAGNITUDE IS TO BE CALCULATED. THE RESULT, AVE, IS THE AVERAGE
               MAGNITUDE OF THE DEVIATION OF THE DATA FROM THIS ZERO LEVEL.
       C
       C
       C
                    = TEMPCHARY VARIABLE USED TO CALCULATE AVERAGE.
               DIMENSION BLF (1)
               AV = 0.0
00003
               DO 10, L=0, (NUM - 1)
               AV = AV + ABSF(BUF(L)-ZERO)
00010
         10
               AVE = AV/FLCATF(NUM)
00015
00020
               RETURN
             END
00021
-- FORTRAN
```

# 8.12 PEAPIC(BUF, NUM, PBUF, INDX, LIMIT)

This subroutine is used to pick out the maxima peaks in the input buffer, BUF. The subroutine scans NUM samples in BUF and for each maximum peak it finds, it creates entries in PBUF and INDX containing the value of the maximum peak and its location within BUF respectively. Upon completion the subroutine enters the number of peaks found into the LIMIT parameter and returns.

PEAPIC scans the contents of BUF beginning with entry 0 and continuing for NUM samples. Thus it effectively inspects NUM - 1 intervals. PBUF and INDX are loaded beginning with entry 1. Entry 0 in both buffers is set to zero. This is helpful in those cases where PEAPIC is used to operate on its own output.

The operation of PEAPIC is perfectly straightforward. It looks at the slopes between samples and watches for changes in the sign of the slope. IFLAG is used to store the sign of the previous slope, index 1 is used to keep track of the position within BUF, and index register 2 is used to keep track of the positions within PBUF and INDX and to count the number of peaks found by PEAPIC.

Note that the portion of the subroutine starting at RECORD is used to store the peak magnitudes which have been found. Index register 1 is used to make an indexed memory access to BUF in order to obtain this magnitude. However, since at this point, IR1 has already been incremented to the next sample in order to calculate the "latest" slope, the address field of the indexed instruction is set to the address of BUF minus one.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, CATE 6/28/71
             SUBROUTINE PEAFIC(BUF, NUM, PBUF, INDX, LIMIT)
       C
                    THIS SUPPOLITING IS USED TO EXTRACT THE MAXIMA POINTS FROM
               THE INPUT BUFFER, BUF. IT SCANS THE INPUT DATA, BEGINNING WITH
       C
               THE ZEROTH POSITION IN BUF, AND STORES THE VALUE AND INDEX POSI-
               TICNS OF THE SUCCESSIVE MAXIMA INTO THE PBUF AND INDX ARRAYS,
               RESPECTIVELY, BEGINNING WITH LOCATION 1. THE ZEROTH ENTRIES
               IN PBUF AND INDX ARE SET TO ZERO. AFTER PROCESSING NUM
       C
               INTERVALS FROM BUF, THE SUBROUTINE LOADS THE NUMBER OF MAX-
               IMA FOUND INTO LIMIT AND RETURNS.
                    THIS SUBROLTINE WILL WORK PROPERLY IF BUF AND ABUF ARE
       C
               THE SAME ARRAY IN STORAGE.
       C
               BUF
                     = INPLT DATA ARRAY.
       C
               FIR
                     = TEMPCRARY LOCATION USED TO STORE PREVIOUS SAMPLE WHEN
       C
                       CALCULATING SLCPES.
                     = INDEX REGISTER 1 - USED TO KEEP TRACK OF POSITION IN
       C
                       BLF AS DATA IS PROCESSED.
       C
               IFLAG = INDICATOR FOR PREVIOUS SLOPE.
                     . +, IF SLOPE IS +, - IF SLOPE IS -.
       C
                     = CUTPLT DATA ARRAY FOR LOCATION OF PEAKS FOUND BY PEAPIC.
               INDX
       C
                     = INDEX REGISTER 2 - USED TO KEEP TRACK OF NUMBER OF PEAKS
       C
                       STORED IN INDX AND PBUF.
       C
               LIMIT = NUMBER OF FEAKS FOUND BY FEAPIC.
       C
               NUM
                     = NUMBER OF INTERVALS TO BE PROCESSED BY PEAPLO.
       C
               PBUF = CLIPLI CATA ARRAY FOR MAGNITUDE OF PEAKS FOUND BY PEAPIC.
       C
               DIMENSION BUF (1), FBUF (1), INDX (1)
       C
       C
                INITIALIZE I AND J (INDEX REGISTERS 1 AND 2 RESPECTIVELY) AND
       C
               ALSO FIR AND IFLAG.
       C
               I = 1
         20
               J = 1
00003
               FIR = BUF
00005
00007
               IFLAG = 1
       -- ILLAR
                    CALCULATE END ADDRESS OF DATA BUFFER.
                LCA
                          NLM
                                     STORE NUMBER OF SAMPLES IN THE ADDRESS PORTION
                SAU
                          ITEST
                                     CF THE LOOP TEST INSTR. IN THE UPPER HALF OF
                                     LOCATION ITEST.
                          BLF
                                     STORE ADDRESS OF THE BUFFER, BUF
                ENA
                                     MINUS 1. IN THE ADDRESS PORTION OF THE INSTR.
                INA
                          77776B
                                      WHICH ACCESSES A DISCOVERED PEAK, WHICH IS
                SAU
                          RECORD
                                      LOCATED IN THE UPPER HALF OF LOCATION RECORD.
                    CHECK THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE FIRST TWO BUFFER ENTRIES TO
               DETERMINE THE INITIAL SLOPE OF THE DATA AND SET THE SIGN OF THE Q
               REGISTER ACOURDINGLY.
```

BLF

LCA

```
THE PROPERTY OF MERCH
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, TATE 6/28/71
                    FIR
         FSB
                                    IF SLOPE IS +, GO DIRECTLY TO LOOP
                    LICOP
          ALP
                                   OTHERWISE SET Q AND IFLAG 10 -
          LDQ
                    3-1
                               BEFORE GCING TO LOOP
                    IFLAG
          STO
                 0 LCOP
              IF PROCESSING IS TO CONTINUE AFTER THE END TEST, CALCULATE
         THE SIGN OF THE SLOPE BETWEEN THE NEW PAIR OF POINTS AND LOAD IT
         IN THE A REGISTER. IF THE SLOPE IS ZERO ASSUME THERE IS NO PEAK AND
         CONTINUE. IF THE SLOPE IS NOT ZERO, LOAD THE Q REGISTER WITH THE
         SIGN OF THE SLOPE OF THE PREVIOUS POINT PAIR AND TEST THE SIGN OF THE
         A REGISTER.
                              LOAD CURRENT SAMPLE AND SUBTRACT PREVIOUS SAMPLE
                    BUF
 CONT
          LDA
                                TO GIVE THE RESULTING SLOPE IN THE A REG.
                    FIR
          FSB
                                    IF SLOFE IS 0, GO DIRECTLY TO LOOP.
                    LCOP
          AUP
                             LOAD Q REG. WITH IFLAG FOR TEST LATER ON.
                    IFLAG
          LDQ
                             IF SLOPE IS .. GC TO POS.
                 2 PCS
          AJP
              IF THE CURRENT 2 POINTS HAVE A NEGATIVE SLOPE, CHECK THE
         SIGN OF THE FREVIOLS SLOPE (CURRENTLY STORED IN THE Q REGISTER)
         AND IF IT WAS POSITIVE, A PEAK HAS BEEN FOUND. IF THE PREVIOUS
         SLOPE WAS NEGATIVE, RETURN TO THE LOOP.
                3 LCOP IF OLD SLOPE WAS ALSO -, CONTINUE BY GOING TO LOOP.
 NEG
          SLJ O RECORD OTHERWISE RECORD THE DISCOVERED PEAK.
              IF THE CURRENT TWO POINTS HAVE A POSITIVE SLOPE, CHECK THE
         SIGN OF THE FREVIOLS SLOPE, AND IF IT WAS NEGATIVE A MINIMUM
         POINT HAS BEEN FOUND. IN THIS CASE THE SIGN OF THE PREVIOUS
         SLOPE MUST BE CHANGED TO POSITIVE BEFORE RETURNING TO THE LUOP.
         IF THE PREVIOUS SLOPE WAS POSITIVE, RETURN DIRECTLY TO THE LOOP.
                              IF OLD SLOPE WAS ALSC +, CONTINUE BY GOING TO LOOP.
                    LICOP
 POS
          QJP
                                OTHERWISE CHANGE THE SIGN OF IFLAG
          LDO
                    = 1
                    IFLAG
          STO
                                REFORE GOING TO LOCP.
                    LCOP
          SLJ
                 0
              WHEN A FEAK IS FOUND, RECORD ITS MAGNITUDE IN ABUFAJ) AND
                                   THEN INCREMENT J(INDEX REGISTER 2)
         ITS LOCATION IN INEX(J).
         BY 1.
                                    ADDRESS FIELD IS LOADED WITH BUF - 1.
 RECORD
          LDA
                    * .
                 1
                    REUF
          STA
                 2
                              LCAD A WITH INDEX REGISTER 1.
                    OE
          ENA
                 1
                              INCREMENT A REG. BY -1.
                    777768
          INA
                              STORE THIS VALUE IN THE CURRENT INDX ENTRY.
                 2
                    INDX
          STA
                              INCREMENT CURRENT ENTRY ADDRESS (IE. XR2) FOR
          INI
                 2
                    16
                                INDX AND PEUF BUFFERS BY 1.
```

RESET THE SLOPE OF THE PREVIOUS POINT PAIR (IE. IFLAG) TO NEGATIVE. THEN CONTINUE WITH THE LOOP.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, DATE 6/28/71
       SLNEG
               LDO
                         ...1
                         IFLAG
                STO
                    LOAD THE SECOND MEMBER OF THE CURRENT PAIR OF ROINIS INTO
               FIR, THE STORAGE LOCATION FOR POINT NUMBER ONE, IN PREPARATION
               FOR THE NEXT ITERATION.
       LOCP
                       1 BLF
                LDA
                STA FIR
                TEST I (INCEX REGISTER 1) TO SEE IF THE LAST POINT HAS BEEN
               REACHED. NOTE THAT THE SUBROUTINE TESTS NUM POINTS WHICH MEANS
               THAT IT PROCESSES NLM - 1 INTERVALS.
                                          ADDRESS FIELD IS LOADED WITH NUM.
       ITEST
                         **
                ISK
                      1
                SLJ O CENT
       --FORTRAN
00012
        100
               LIMIT = - 1
               PBUF = 0.0
00013
               INDX = 0
00015
00016
               RETURN
00017
             END
-- FORTRAN
```

## 8.13 RECTIF(BUF, ZERO, NUM, PBUF)

This subroutine is a half-wave rectifier. Using the value in ZERO as a "zero level", it examines each value in BUF and transfers it to PBUF if it is greater than ZERO. If it is not, it loads the corresponding entry of PBUF with ZERO. After processing NUM samples (beginning with the zeroth sample in BUF), it returns. Note that the subroutine will operate correctly even if BUF and PBUF are both the same physical array.

```
CSL FORTRAN OF SEPT 1968, CATE 6/28/71
            SUBROUTINE RECTIF (BUF, ZERO, NUM, PBUF)
                   THIS SUBROUTINE HALFWAVE RECTIFIES THE NUM DATA SAMPLES
       C
              IN THE INPUT BUFFER, BUF, BEGINNING WITH LOCATION O. ALL
       C
       C
              POINTS WEICH ARE LESS THAN THE ZERO LEVEL VALUE STORED IN
              THE PARAMETER ZERO ARE TRUNCATED TO THAT VALLE BEFORE BEING
       C
              TRANSFERRED TO THE OUTPUT BUFFER, PBUF. POINTS GREATER THAN
       C
              THIS VALUE ARE LOADED INTO THEIR RESPECTIVE ENTRIES IN PRUF
       C
              UNCHANGEL.
                   BUF AND POUF MAY BE THE SAME BUFFER IF DESIRED AND THE
       C
       C
              SUBROUTINE WILL STILL OPERATE.
       C
              DIMENSION BUF (1) . FBUF (1)
              DO 100, I=0, (NLM - 1)
              IF (BUF(I) - ZERO) 10, 10, 20
00007
              PBUF(I) = ZEFO
00012
       . 10
              GO TO 100
00013
              PBLF(I) = BLF(I)
00014
         20
              CONTINUE
00015
        100
              RETURN
00016
            END
00017
-- ILLAR
```

## SECTION 9

## REFERENCES

THAT TO A THE TRUE BY THE PROPERTY.

Brigham, E.O. and Morrow, R.E., "The Fast Fourier Transform", IEEE Spectrum, Vol. 4, No. 12, December 1967, pp. 63-70.

Cochran, W.T., Cooley, J.W., Favin, D.L., Helms, H.D., Kaenel, R.A., Lang, W.W., Maling, G.C. Jr., Nelson, D.E., Rader, C.M. and Welch, P.D., "What is the Fast Fourier Transform?", IEEE Trans. on Audio and Electoacoustics, Vol. AU-15, No. 2, June 1967, pp. 45-55.

Cooley, J.W., "HARM - Harmonic Analysis Subroutine", IBM Share Library, HARM 3425, January 1966.

Cooley, J.W. and Tukey, J.W., "An Algorithm for the Machine Calculation of Complex Fourier Series", <u>Mathematics of Computation</u>, Vol. 19, No. 90, April 1965, pp. 297-301.

Dolansky, L.O., "An Instantaneous Pitch Period Indicator", Journal of Acoust. Soc. Am., Vol. 27, No. 1, January 1955, pp. 67-72.

Dolansky, L., Ferullo, R.J., O'Donnell, M.C. and Phillips, N.D., "Teaching Intonation and Inflections to the Deaf", Northeastern University, Cooperative Res. Proj. No. S-281, 1965.

Dolansky, L. and Phillips, N.D., "Teaching Vocal Pitch Patterns Using Visual Feedback From the Instantaneous Pitch-Period Indicator for Self-Monitoring", Northeastern University, VRA Proj. 1907-S, October 1966.

Gentleman, W.M. and Sande, G., "Fast Fourier Transforms - For Fun and Profit", Fall Joint Computer Conference Proceedings - 1966, Vol. 29, Sparten, Washington, D.C., 1966, pp. 563-578.

Nordmann, B.J. Jr., "A Comparative Study of Some Visual Speech Displays", Digital Computer Laboratory, University of Illinois, Tech. Report No. 479, September 1971. Also as Coordinated Science Laboratory, University of Illinois, Tech. Report R-523, September 1971.

Pyron, B.O. and Williamson, F.R. Jr., "Study and Analysis of Signal Display and Bandwidth Compression Techniques", Georgia Institute of Tech., Final Report Project A-791, Contract DA 49-092-ARO-52, AD 616 644, June 1965.

## Appendix A

FORTRAN Implementation of Transformation Equations for the Analysis of 2N Real Sample Points With N Complex Coefficients

Following Cooley[1966] we first note that given

$$Z_{j} = X_{j} + iY_{j} = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} A_{k} W^{jk}$$
   
  $j = 0, 1, ..., n-1$ 

where  $X_j$  and  $Y_j$  are real and  $W^{jk} = \frac{2\pi j k i}{N}$ , then the complex amplitudes defined by:

$$X_{j} = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} A_{k}^{i} W^{jk}$$
 (2)

$$Y_{j} = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} A_{k}^{"} W^{jk}$$
(3)

can be shown to be given by:

$$A_{k}^{*} = \frac{(A_{k} + A_{(n-k)}^{*})}{2}$$
 (4)

$$A_{k}^{"} = \frac{(A_{k} - A_{(n-k)}^{*})}{2i} = \frac{-i(A_{k} - A_{(n-k)}^{*})}{2}$$
 (5)

Thus  $A_k^{\prime}$  and  $A_k^{\prime\prime}$  represent the complex amplitudes for the 2 real data sets, X and Y, respectively. If we now let these two sets be the odd and the even data samples, respectively, of the real data set T, we get:

$$T_{2i+1} = \sum_{k=0}^{n/2-1} A_k'(w^2)^{jk}$$
 (6) (odd points)

$$T_{2j} = \sum_{k=0}^{n/2-1} A_k''(W^2)^{jk}$$
 (even points)  
 $j = 0, 1, ..., n/2$ 

By plugging in the inverse of equations (6) and (7), it can be shown that the coefficients of:

$$T_{j} = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} A_{k}^{n} W^{jk}$$

$$j = 0, 1, ..., n-1$$
(8)

are given by:

$$A_{\mathbf{k}}^{""} = (A_{\mathbf{k}}^{"} + A_{\mathbf{k}}^{"} \mathbf{w}^{-\mathbf{k}})$$
 (9)

$$A_{n/2 + k}^{""} = (A_{k}^{"} - A_{k}^{""} W^{-k})$$
 (10)  
 $k = 0, 1, ..., n/2-1$ 

Where the factor  $W^{-k}$  comes from the shifting of the zero time location in the even data samples.

Thus by plugging equations (4) and (5) into equations (9) and (10), we obtain the expressions for the complex Fourier coefficients for the original real data, namely:

$$A_{k}^{""} = \frac{A_{k} + A_{(n-k)}^{*} - iA_{k}W^{-k} + iA_{(n-k)}^{*}W^{-k}}{2}$$
 (11)

$$A_{n/2+k}^{"'} = \frac{A_k + A_{(n-k)}^* + iA_k W^{-k} - iA_{(n-k)}^* W^{-k}}{2} . (12)$$

However, since the CSL FORTRAN cannot make use of complex numbers or operations, we will express  $W^{-k}$  as:

$$W^{-k} = e^{\frac{-2\pi ik}{N}} = \cos \frac{2\pi k}{N} - i(\sin \frac{2\pi k}{N})$$

,

and separate equations (11) and (12) into real and imaginary components. Thus since:

$$A_k W^{-k} = A_{kr} \cos \alpha + i A_{ki} \cos \alpha - i A_{kr} \sin \alpha + A_{ki} \sin \alpha$$

and

$$A_{(n-k)}^{*}W^{-k} = A_{(n-k)r}\cos\alpha - iA_{(n-k)i}\cos\alpha - iA_{(n-k)r}\sin\alpha - A_{(n-k)i}\sin\alpha$$
 where  $\alpha = \frac{2\pi k}{N}$ , we get:

$$A_{kr}^{\prime\prime\prime} = \frac{A_{kr} + A_{(n-k)r} + A_{ki}\cos\alpha - A_{kr}\sin\alpha + A_{(n-k)i}\cos\alpha + A_{(n-k)r}\sin\alpha}{2}$$

$$= \frac{A_{kr} - A_{(n-k)r} + \cos\alpha[A_{ki} + A_{(n-k)i}] - \sin\alpha[A_{kr} - A_{(n-k)r}]}{2},$$

$$A_{ki}^{"} = \frac{A_{ki} - A_{(n-k)i} - A_{kr}\cos\alpha - A_{ki}\sin\alpha + A_{(n-k)r}\cos\alpha - A_{(n-k)i}\sin\alpha}{2}$$

$$= \frac{A_{ki} - A_{(n-k)i} - \cos^{\alpha}[A_{kr} - A_{(n-k)r}] - \sin^{\alpha}[A_{ki} + A_{(n-k)i}]}{2},$$

$$A_{(n-k)r}^{\bullet,\bullet} = \frac{A_{kr} + A_{(n-k)r} - A_{ki}\cos\alpha + A_{kr}\sin\alpha - A_{(n-k)i}\cos\alpha - A_{(n-k)r}\sin\alpha}{2}$$

$$= \frac{A_{kr} + A_{(n-k)r} - \cos\alpha[A_{ki} + A_{(n-k)i}] + \sin\alpha[A_{kr} - A_{(n-k)r}]}{2},$$

$$A_{(n-k)i}^{\prime\prime\prime} = \frac{A_{ki} - A_{(n-k)i} + A_{kr}\cos\alpha + A_{ki}\sin\alpha - A_{(n-k)r}\cos\alpha + A_{(n-k)i}\sin\alpha}{2}$$

$$= \frac{A_{ki} - A_{(n-k)i} + \cos\alpha[A_{kr} - A_{(n-k)r}] + \sin\alpha[A_{ki} + A_{(n-k)i}]}{2}.$$

In order to transform these equations into the form used in the FFTB subroutine, the following simplifications are used:

$$FR1 = A_{kr} + A_{(n-k)r}$$

$$FI1 = A_{ki} - A_{(n-k)i}$$

$$FR2 = A_{kr} - A_{(n-k)r}$$

$$FI2 = A_{ki} + A_{(n-k)i}$$

$$Cl = cos\alpha$$

$$S1 = -\sin\alpha$$

Thus we have:

$$A_{kr}^{""} = .5*[FR1 + C1*FI2 + S1*FR2]$$

$$A_{(n-k)r}^{(1)} = .5*[FP1 - C1*F12 - S1*FR2]$$

$$A_{(n-k)r}^{""} = .5*[FII + Cl*FR2 - Sl*FI2]$$

But if we use the following representations:

$$A_{kr}^{"} \rightarrow X(k)$$

$$A_{ki}^{\prime\prime\prime} \rightarrow Y(k)$$

$$A_{(n-k)r}^{\prime\prime\prime} \rightarrow X_{(n-k)}$$

$$A(n-k)i \rightarrow Y(n-k)$$
,

replacing k by J and n-k by Jl and using the additional simplifications:

$$FR3 = Cl*FR2 - Sl*FI2$$

$$FI3 = C1*FI2 + S1*FR2$$
,

we finally get:

$$X(J) = .5*[FR1 + FI3]$$

$$Y(J) = .5*[FII - FR3]$$

$$X(J1) = .5*[FR1 - FI3]$$

$$Y(J1) = .5*[FI1 + FR3]$$
.

Security Classification	Control of the State of the Sta	A Think on the same of the sam		
요. 하다 그 나는 이번 사람이 되는 아이를 하는데 하나 있다면 하는데	ONTROL DATA -		an average secret is alreading.	
(Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation :  1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author)		2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION		
Coordinating Science Laboratory		UNCLASSIFIED		
University of Illinois		26. GROUP		
Urbana, Illinois		Control of the Contro		
REPORT TITLE				
SPEECH DISPLAY SIMULATION SYSTEM FOR A DISPLAYS	A COMPARATIVE	STUDY OF SO	ME VISUAL SPEECH	
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)				
5. AUTHOR(S) (First name, middle initial, last name)				
3. AUTHOR(S) (First name, middle initial, last name)				
Bernard J. Nordmann, Jr.				
REPORT DATE	7a. TOTAL NO	OF PAGES	7b. NO. OF REFS	
November, 1971	22	1	10	
88. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO.	98. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)			
DAAB-07-67-C-0199; AT(11-1)-2118		R-524		
b. PROJECT NO.		K-324		
c.	9b. OTHER REPORT NO(S) (Any other numbers that may be assigned this report)			
d.	UILU-ENG		71-2227	
10. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT				
This document has been approved for pu unlimited.	ublic release	and sale; i	ts distribution is	
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		Joint Services Electronics Program through		
		U. S. Army Electronics Command, Fort Monmouth, New Jersey		
	Monmouth	, New Jerse	ey .	
13. ABSTRACT				
The purpose of this report is to give	a detailed de	scription o	of a speech display	
simulation system which has been programmed	rammed for the	CDC 1604	computer system	
located at the Coordinated Science Lat	boratory at th	e Universit	y of Illinois. This	
simulator was written as part of an in	nvestigation i	nto the rel	ative effectiveness	
of various types of speech displays (		71 1-		

was to be as flexible as possible as far as the generation of various types of speech displays is concerned.

Security Classification LINK A KEY WORDS ROLE ROLE ROLE Speech processing Speech displays Simulation Computer graphics